

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES  
STORAGE TECHNOLOGY  
BRAND QUALITY  
**MADE IN GERMANY**

**TÜVNORD**  
TÜV NORD Systems  
GmbH & Co. KG  
**Fachbetrieb  
nach AwSV**  
tuv-nord.de

**TÜVNORD**  
TÜV NORD CERT GmbH  
DIN EN ISO 9001  
DIN EN ISO 14001  
tuv-nord.de



LACONT UMWELTTECHNIK GMBH

THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES EXPERT **2026**



## „The Hazardous Substances Expert 2026“

**Dear customers and business partners,**

we are delighted to present our new comprehensive catalogue, **‘The Hazardous Substances Expert 2026’**.

Thanks to numerous new developments, newly certified and tested products and the consistent further development of proven bestsellers, we are now one of Europe's leading suppliers in the area of environmentally friendly hazardous substance storage.

Since our foundation in 1997, we have consistently pursued our vision:

***Maximum protection of humans and the environment for the storage of hazardous substances!***

Trust in proven, legally compliant and durable quality products made by LaCont – made in Germany.



Klaus Heßmer  
Managing Director



**LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH**

Halberstädter Str. 20A • 39435 Egel

**Phone +49 39 268 / 98 96 - 0**

**Fax +49 39 268 / 98 96 - 29**

**E-Mail: [info@lacont.de](mailto:info@lacont.de)**

**Internet: [www.lacont.de](http://www.lacont.de)**









TÜVNORD

TÜV NORD CERT GmbH

DIN EN ISO 9001

tuev-nord.de

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

*LaCont is certified according to DIN EN ISO 9001*

TÜVNORD

Certificate

Management system by per  
DIN EN ISO 9001:2015

The Certificate is valid for the following scope of certification as a result of the audit, assessment  
and certification decision according to DIN EN ISO 9001:2015, and the requirements:

LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH  
Halberstädter Straße 20a  
39435 Egeln  
Germany





**TÜVNORD**

TÜV NORD CERT GmbH

**DIN EN ISO 14001**

tuev-nord.de

## ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

*LaCont is certified according to DIN EN ISO 14001*

**TÜVNORD**

### Certificate

Management system as per  
DIN EN ISO 14001:2015

The right to certify TÜV NORD CERT hereby confirms as a result of the audit, assessment  
and verification according to DIN EN ISO 14001:2015, that the organization

LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH  
Halberstädter Straße 20a  
39435 Egeln  
Germany



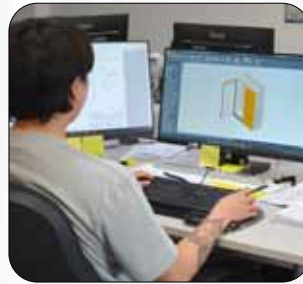


LaCont is a specialized company according to AwSV, has a monitoring contract with TÜV Nord as well as a manufacturing certificate as per EN 1090-2 / EXC2. Therefore, LaCont is entitled to develop and manufacture plants for the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids.



### Development / Design

Experienced employees develop and create design plans for standard products as well as for customised systems for storing hazardous materials.



### Manufacturing / Quality Control

LaCont has modern production facilities that enable efficient and precise manufacturing of our hazardous material storage systems. A motivated and experienced production team takes care of cutting, edging and bending, punching, welding, assembling components and even surface finishing of our products.

Comprehensive quality controls and testing procedures ensure that LaCont products comply with the relevant standards, norms and certifications.





Assembly

Our hazardous materials storage systems are installed at the customer's premises by experienced and trained installation teams. The storage systems are delivered on site by specialised logistics partners, followed by quick and efficient final assembly until the hazardous materials storage facility is ready for operation.



Service / Maintenance

Service and maintenance are of paramount importance in ensuring the longevity and reliability of the hazardous substance storage systems installed. We are happy to inspect and maintain your hazardous substance cabinets, collection trays and hazardous substance containers in a professional manner.





1	Globally harmonized system (GHS) CLP regulation (EG) No. 1272/2008	page 7	
2	Checklist for „Your hazardous substance storage“	page 12	
3	Legal basis	page 46	
4	Storage of flammable liquids	page 90	
5	Operation of safety cabinets	page 104-106	
6	Storage of pressurized gas cylinders	page 140	
7	Storage of files and documents	page 143	
8	Lithium-ion storage basics	page 146-148	
9	Overview of flammable liquids	page 158	
10	Ventilation of hazardous substances storage	page 175	
11	AwSV - The Federal Plant Regulation	page 188-189	
12	Gas cylinder storage regulations	page 218	
13	TRGS 510 - Overviews of clustering	page 230	

## Symbol keys (explanations):



Indoor  
storage



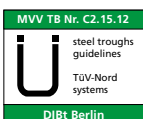
Outdoor  
storage



Indoor or  
outdoor storage



Galvanized  
version



U-sign for  
steel sump pallets



General technical  
approval



Fire chamber test as  
per DIN EN 14470-1



Fire chamber test as  
per DIN EN 14470-2

## Bearing constitution and storability:



Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

✓ suitable \*)    ✓ limited suitability \*)    ✗ unsuitable

\*) Please observe the current legal requirements, materials safety data sheets and consult the previously mentioned practical information.



PRACTICAL INFORMATION 1

**Globally harmonized system (GHS) in the EU**  
**the new classification and labeling in accordance with CLP regulation (EG) No. 1272/2008**

- ◆ Became valid on January 20, 2009.
- ◆ It regulates classification, labeling and packaging of substances and mixtures
- ◆ CLP = Regulation on **C**lassification, **L**abelling and **P**ackaging of substances and mixtures
- ◆ GHS = **G**lobally **H**armonized **S**ystem
- ◆ Replaces the European guideline of substances 67/548/EWG as well as preparation directive 1999/45/EG










Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 introduced a single European labeling system based on the Global Harmonized System (GHS). It standardizes the classification and labeling of hazardous substances and their mixtures and aligns them with the dangerous goods transport law ADR / GGVSEB.

The GHS classification distinguishes between danger classes and danger categories. Instead of the 15 risk characteristics, there are now 28 danger classes. The respective danger classes are subdivided into danger categories to indicate the severity of danger. The information is to be supplemented by given

danger warnings (H phrases and EUH phrases), signal words and safety instructions (P phrases).

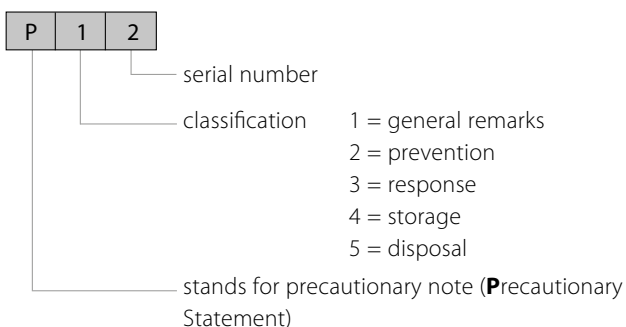
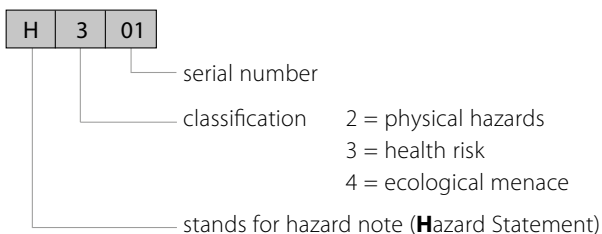
Furthermore, their classification criteria serve as the basis for further legislation based on the hazard classification, such as the 4th and 12th BImSchV for the reorientation of the assignments requiring approval to storage facilities or accident management companies.

The CLP Regulation will be adapted as necessary to the changed needs and continuously revised, currently exists the 20. ATP (Adaptation to the Technical Progress).

GHS 01 exploding bomb	GHS 02 flame	GHS 03 flame over circle	GHS 04 gas cylinder	GHS 05 caustic effect	GHS 06 death's head	GHS 07 exclamation point	GHS 08 health hazard	GHS 09 environment
								

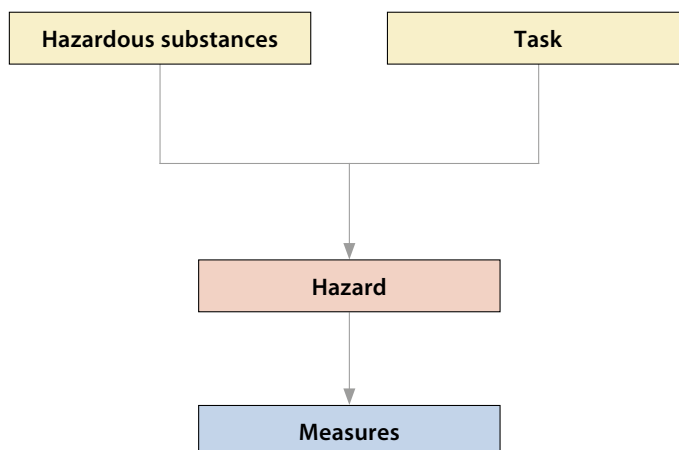
**Setup of H- and P-clauses**

While the previous R- and S-clauses have been subjected to no particular system, the new hazard (H) and precautionary notes (P) are classified.



**Regulation on hazardous substances (GefStoffV) new 2010!**

According to the new regulation on hazardous substances 2010 a near-term adapting to CLP- and REACH-regulation has succeeded. The new regulation on hazardous substances is absolutely hazard-minded. The determination of precautionary measures is exclusively a result of a risk assessment. This can be easily derived from the following chart:







### Sump systems made from steel

from page 13



### Sump systems made from PE

from page 33



### Shelving systems for hazardous substances

from page 47



### Cabinets for hazardous substances

from page 73

### Li-Ion battery cabinets

from page 149







## Outdoor storage systems / Projects

from page 159



## Fire protection container systems

from page 205



## Gas cylinder storage systems

from page 219



## Safety and container technology

from page 231





## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 2

The planning and realization of hazardous substances storage requires the reconciliation of countless individual aspects. For example type and quantity of stored hazardous substances, local conditions and available space, the legal regulations and official requirements, and not at least the available budget has to be brought to a common denominator. Our checklist is intended to help you with this.

### Checklist for storage of water-endangering and/or flammable liquids

Clear classification of the substances be stored

Water-endangering liquids / flammable liquids

- Resistance of the trays material (e.g. storage of aggressive media)
- Type of containers (small containers, 200 liter drums, IBC...)
- Quantity of containers
- Sump capacity
- Walk-in or shelving storage
- Available or planned handling equipment
- Water protection area
- Official requirements



Water-endangering liquids



Flammable liquids

- Site
- F90-system, F90-wall or at least 10 meters distance
- Ventilation
- Ex-proof electrical equipment
- Official and/or fire fighting requirements
- Fire protection requirements (fighting system, fire detection, fire fighting water retention...)



Please let us know about used container sizes, pallet sizes, required load capacity or compartment height.  
This might be helpful to submit an offer.

Please note that we are only able to render assistance at this. Each case must be considered separately. We are pleased to assist you gladly.





## 1.1. Steel sumps ...



Our steel sumps are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



Sumps for small containers  
and for 60 liter drums  
**page 14-15**



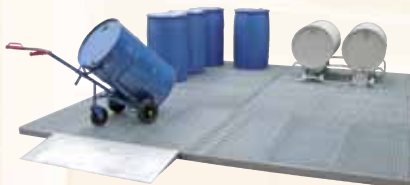
Compact sump pallets  
**page 16-17**



Drum carts /  
Steel drum cabinets  
**page 18-19**



Stackable water protection  
sump pallets  
**page 20-21**



Floor safety elements  
**page 22-25**



Room covering /  
surface protection system  
**page 26-27**



KTC sump pallets  
**page 28-29**



Large-volume sump pallets /  
Custom-made versions  
**page 30-31**



Stainless steel  
sump pallets  
**page 32**



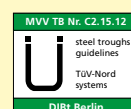


Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SUMP TRAYS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS

**For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids in small containers**

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ For placing flat on the floor
- ◆ PE inserts are available for all models for the storage of acids and alkalis



**KGW 20,**  
Article no. P25-1305-A



**KGW 30,**  
Article no. P25-1306-A



**KGW 35,**  
Article no. P25-1302-A



**PE sump trays for the storage of small containers can be found on page 33!**



**KGW 40,**  
Article no. P25-1303-A



**KGW 80,**  
Article no. P25-1304-A

Model	KGW 20	KGW 30	KGW 35	KGW 40	KGW 80
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	500 x 500 x 123	996 x 596 x 75	1296 x 596 x 70	1000 x 500 x 123	1000 x 1000 x 123
Sump capacity (l)	20	30	35	40	80
Weight (kg)	12	21	26	21	36
Article no., galvanized	P25-1305-A	P25-1306-A	P25-1302-A	P25-1303-A	P25-1304-A
<b>Accessory</b>					
	<b>PE insert for storage of aggressive media</b>				
Article no.	P25-1310-A	R71-2170-A	R71-2171-A	P25-1313-A	P25-1314-A

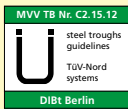




SUMP PALLETS FOR 60 LITER DRUMS

For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids in containers and drums up to 60 liter

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or by galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ PE inserts are available for all models for the storage of acids and alkalis



CW 60-2,  
Article no. P64-2051-A



CW 60-4,  
Article no. P64-2052-A



PE drum stands  
can be found  
on page 40!



CW 60-6,  
Article no. P64-2053-A



CW 60-2, Article no. P64-2051-A,  
with optional PE drum stand



CW 60-4, Article no. P64-2052-A,  
with optional PE drum stand

Model	CW 60-2	CW 60-4	CW 60-6
Capacity, 60 liter drums	2	4	6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	820 x 500 x 280	900 x 820 x 215	1250 x 820 x 190
Sump capacity (l)	60	60	60
Max. load (kg)	150	300	450
Weight (kg)	32	40	50
Article no., painted	P64-2051-A	P64-2052-A	P64-2053-A
Article no., galvanized	P64-1051-A	P64-1052-A	P64-1053-A

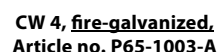
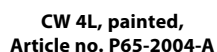
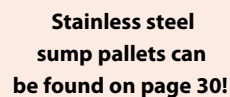
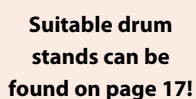
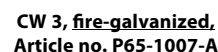
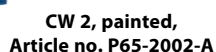
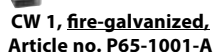
Accessory	PE insert for the storage of aggressive media		
Article no.	P64-2061-A	P64-2062-A	P64-2063-A





## COMPACT SUMP PALLETS FOR 200 LITER DRUMS

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or by **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ PE inserts are available for all models for the storage of acids and alkalis



Accessory						
PE insert for the storage of aggressive media						
Article no.	P65-2010-A	P65-2011-A	P65-2017-A	P65-2012-A	P65-2013-A	P65-2014-A

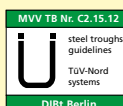




## COMPACT SUMP PALLETS FOR 200 LITER DRUMS



**CW 8, painted,  
Article no. P65-2005-A**



## PALLET SUMPS

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ For placing on euro- or chemical pallets
- ◆ In combination with drum stand also suitable for horizontal storage
- ◆ Available with and without grid support

\* maximum capacity when used with galvanized grid



**EW 2, fire-galvanized, without grid,  
Article no. P66-1301-A**



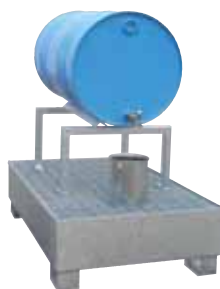
**EW 2, painted, with grid,  
Article no. P66-2303-A**

Model	EW 2 (for euro-pallets)		EW 4 (for chemical pallets)	
Version	without grid	with grid	without grid	with grid
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1250 x 820 x 240	1250 x 820 x 240	1220 x 1220 x 210	1220 x 1220 x 210
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210
Capacity, vertical drums*	2 drums	2 drums	4 drums	4 drums
Weight (kg)	50	73	60	85
<b>Article no., painted</b>	<b>P66-2301-A</b>	<b>P66-2303-A</b>	<b>P66-2302-A</b>	<b>P66-2304-A</b>
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P66-1301-A</b>	<b>P66-1303-A</b>	<b>P66-1302-A</b>	<b>P66-1304-A</b>

## DRUM STANDS

Drum stands with fixed drum supports for 60 liter up to 200 liter drums, completely **galvanized**. Tilted support onwards for easy drum emptying. Drum stands can be combined with:

- ◆ Compact sump pallets
- ◆ Water protection pallets
- ◆ Hazardous substance stations
- ◆ Floor safety elements
- ◆ Drum carts



**FB 1,  
Article no. P21-1701-A,  
on optional  
base sump tray CW 2**



**FB 2,  
Article no. P21-1702-A,  
on optional  
base sump tray CW 4**



**FB 3,  
Article no. P21-1703-A,  
on optional  
base sump tray CW 4**

Model	FB 1	FB 2	FB 3
Capacity	1 x 200-Liter-Fass	2 x 200-Liter-Fass	3 x 60-Liter-Fass
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 650 x 415	1230 x 650 x 415	1230 x 650 x 415
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized</b>	<b>P21-1701-A</b>	<b>P21-1702-A</b>	<b>P21-1703-A</b>
<b>Article no., fire-galvanized, with roller support</b>	<b>P21-1801-A</b>	<b>P21-1802-A</b>	<b>P21-1803-A</b>

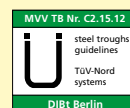




## DRUM CARTS FOR 60 / 200 LITER DRUMS

### For the transport of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable galvanized grid
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or by **fire-galvanization**
- ◆ Equipped with 2 fixed and 2 swiveling castors and push bar as standard



**WSP-20S/W, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1407-A,  
with optional drum stand



Suitable drum stands  
can be found  
on page 17!



**WSP-10S/W,**  
Article no. P21-2406-A,  
with optional tension belt



**WSP-20S/W60,**  
Article no. P21-1408-A



PE drum carts can be  
found on page 41!



**WSP-20S/W, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1407-A



**Rotating drum support,**  
Article no. Z50-1925-B

Model	WSP-20S/W60	WSP-10S/W	WSP-20S/W
External dimensions W x D (mm)	820 x 500	800 x 860	800 x 1400
Height (without push bar) (mm)	345	525	405
Sump capacity (l)	60	220	220
Capacity, 200 liter drums (vertical)	2 x 60	1 x 200	2 x 200
Article no., painted	P21-2408-A	P21-2406-A	P21-2407-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1408-A	P21-1406-A	P21-1407-A

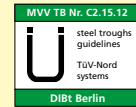
Accessories	Article no.
Tension belt	Z50-1920-A
Rotating drum support	Z50-1925-B



## STEEL DRUM CABINETS

### For the storage of water-endangering liquids

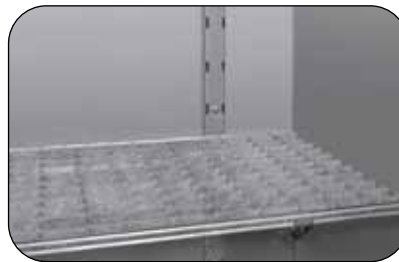
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Lockable versions also suitable for storage outdoors
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting of sump pallet
- ◆ Weather-proof superstructure made from galvanized sheet steel, with venting slots in the side walls
- ◆ Compartment for documents in the door(s) as standard



**WSP-1SKKS-D,**  
Article no. P21-2480-A



**WSP-2SKKS-D,**  
Article no. P21-2481-A



Height-adjustable galvanized  
grids at intervals of 100 mm



Venting slots in the sidewalls



**WSP-1SKKS-D/GR,**  
Article no. P21-2482-A



**WSP-2SKKS-D/GR,**  
Article no. P21-2483-A

Model	WSP-1SKKS-D	WSP-2SKKS-D	WSP-1SKKS-D/GR	WSP-2SKKS-D/GR
Capacity, 200 liter drums	1	2	-	-
External dimensions W x D (mm)	900 x 750	1760 x 750	900 x 750	1760 x 750
Total height (mm)	1900	1720	1900	1720
Internal dimensions W x D (mm)	740 x 660	2 x 740 x 660	740 x 660	2 x 740 x 660
Compartment height (mm)	1360	1360	3 x 400	3 x 400
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220
Max. load (kg)	250	500	250	500
Weight (kg)	132	196	146	230
Article no., painted sump pallet, galvanized superstructure	P21-2480-A	P21-2481-A	P21-2482-A	P21-2483-A





## WATER PROTECTION SUMP PALLETS



**WSP-2SKS, Article no. P21-2421-A,  
with optional safety chain**



- ◆ Stable construction from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Space-savings as models WSP-ST5 and SK5 can be double-stacked
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or **fire-galvanization**



**WSP-2SSS, Article no. P21-1451-A,  
with optional tension belt**



**WSP-2STS, fire-galvanized, Article no. P21-1411-A, stackable, with optional safety chains**

Accessories	Article no.
Tension belt	Z50-1920-A
Safety chain	P21-2470-A



## WATER PROTECTION SUMP PALLETS

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Stable construction from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for internal transport
- ◆ Lockable versions also suitable for storage outdoors
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Corrosion protection by primer coating and painting or **fire-galvanization**
- ◆ Version NB with natural ventilation for passive storage of flammable liquids



for water-endangering substances



for flammable liquids

Approved	for water-endangering substances		for flammable liquids	
Model	WSP-2SKKS	WSP-4SKKS	WSP-2SKKS/NB	WSP-4SKKS/NB
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2	4	2	4
External dimensions W x D (mm)	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290
Total height (mm)	1400	1320	1400	1320
Internal dimensions W x D (mm)	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200	1320 x 720	1320 x 1200
Compartment height (mm)	1025	1025	1025	1025
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220
Max. load (kg)	500	1000	500	1000
Article no., painted	P21-2431-A	P21-2432-A	P21-2461-A	P21-2462-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1431-A	P21-1432-A	P21-1461-A	P21-1462-A





Water-endangering and flammable liquids are subject to strict safety regulations, not only for storage but also for daily routine procedures such as filling off, handling and transport. According to the regulations even empty containers must be stored by means of sump trays. This means that favourably priced solutions are required in accordance with the regulations. Floor safety elements are available for such cases.

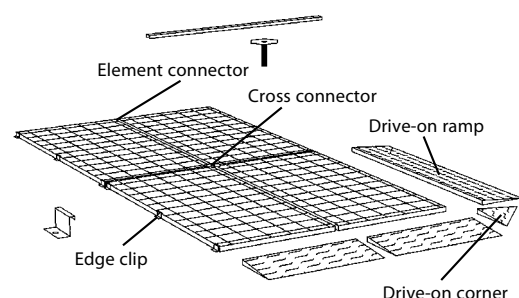


- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Approved for water-endangering and flammable liquids
- ◆ Individual segments can be combined with each other optionally
- ◆ Distance between elements: 40 mm throughout
- ◆ With removable heavy-duty fire-galvanized grids
- ◆ Can be driven over by pallet trucks, on request by fork-lift trucks or road vehicles
- ◆ Galvanized for high corrosion protection

- ◆ Empty container stores
- ◆ Laying of transport paths
- ◆ Revision of transformers
- ◆ Protection against splashes and leaks



Accessories		Element connectors			
Type	VB 13	VB 14	VB 19	VB 29	
Dimensions W x D (mm)	52 x 1320	52 x 1370	52 x 1820	52 x 2820	
Article no., galvanized	P25-1220-A	P25-1221-A	P25-1222-A	P25-1223-A	

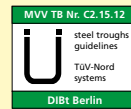


**Other sizes available  
on request!**





## FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS 78



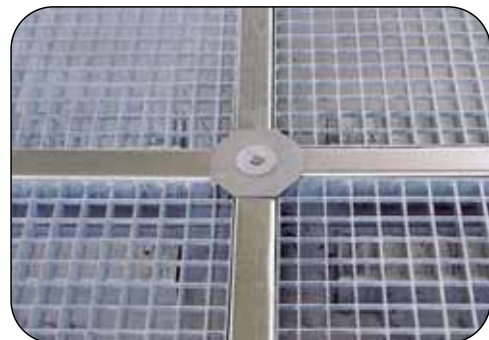
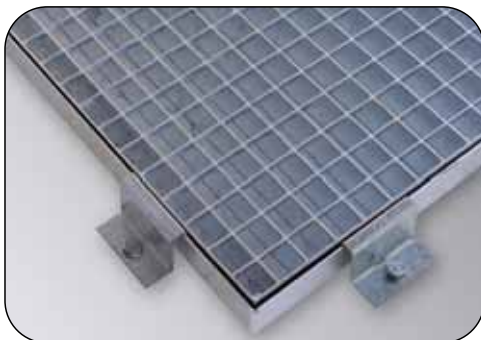
**PE floor safety elements can be found on page 35!**

- ◆ **Particularly suitable for equipping individual rooms.**  
**Custom-made versions available!**

Model	BS 14.14 / 78	BS 19.14 / 78	BS 29.14 / 78	BS 29.19 / 78
Base area W x D (mm)	1350 x 1400	1850 x 1350	2850 x 1350	2850 x 1850
Element height (mm)	78	78	78	78
Sump capacity (l)	84	119	178	242
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450
Max. load (kg/m²)	5000	5000	5000	5000
Weight (kg)	134	187	287	387
Article no., galvanized	P25-1204-B	P25-1205-B	P25-1206-B	P25-1207-B

Accessories	Drive-on ramps				Drive-on corner
Type	AF 13 / 78	AF 14 / 78	AF 19 / 78	AF 29 / 78	AE 78
Base area W x D (mm)	1350 x 730	1400 x 730	1850 x 730	2850 x 730	730 x 730
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450	450
Weight (kg)	60	65	85	120	55
Article no., galvanized	P25-1214-A	P25-1215-A	P25-1216-A	P25-1217-A	P25-1227-A

Accessories	Element connectors			
Type	VB 13	VB 14	VB 19	VB 29
Dimensions W x D (mm)	52 x 1320	52 x 1370	52 x 1820	52 x 2820
Article no., galvanized	P25-1220-A	P25-1221-A	P25-1222-A	P25-1223-A



Accessories	Edge clips and cross connectors	
Type	RK 78	KK 78
Dimensions W x D (mm)	100 x 30	120 x 120
Article no., galvanized	P25-1229-A	P25-1228-A



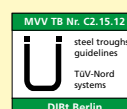


Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS 123

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Individual segments can be combined with each other optionally
- ◆ With removable heavy-duty fire-galvanized grids
- ◆ Galvanized for high corrosion protection



Model	BS 05.05 / 123	BS 10.05 / 123	BS 20.05 / 123	BS 25.05 / 123	BS 10.10 / 123	BS 20.10 / 123	BS 25.10 / 123
Base area W x D (mm)	500 x 500	1000 x 500	2000 x 500	2500 x 500	1000 x 1000	2000 x 1000	2500 x 1000
Element height (mm)	123	123	123	123	123	123	123
Sump capacity (l)	20	40	85	100	80	160	210
Wheel load (kg)	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000	5000
Weight (kg)	28	52	100	125	83	162	201
Article no., galvanized	P25-1240-B	P25-1241-B	P25-1246-B	P25-1242-B	P25-1243-B	P25-1244-B	P25-1245-B

Accessories	Drive-on ramps				Drive-on corner	
Type	AF 05 / 123	AF 10 / 123	AF 20 / 123	AF 25 / 123*	AE 123	
Base area W x D (mm)	450 x 1150	950 x 1150	1950 x 1150	2450 x 1150	1150 x 1150	
Wheel load (kg)	500	500	500	500	500	
Weight (kg)	41	69	141	175	39	
Article no., galvanized	P25-1260-B	P25-1261-B	P25-1262-B	P25-1263-C	P25-1264-B	

Accessories	Element connectors			
Type	VB 047	VB 097	VB 20	VB 25
Dimensions W x D (mm)	52 x 470	52 x 970	52 x 1970	52 x 2470
Article no., galvanized	P25-1250-B	P25-1251-B	P25-1252-B	P25-1253-B

Accessories	Edge clips and cross connectors	
Type	RK 123	KK 123
Dimensions W x D (mm)	100 x 30	120 x 120
Article no., galvanized	P25-1254-B	P25-1255-B

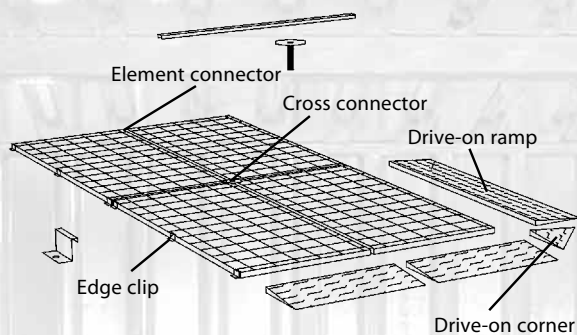
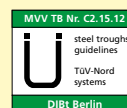
Accessory	Ramp connectors
Type	RV 123
Dimensions H x W x L (mm)	123 x 90 x 1150
Article no., galvanized	P25-1256-B

\* delivered in two parts





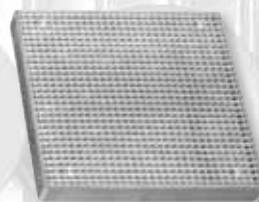
## FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS 123



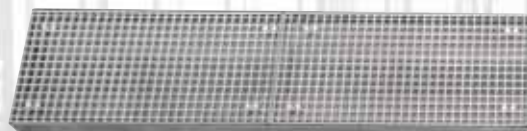
**BS 10.05 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1241-B



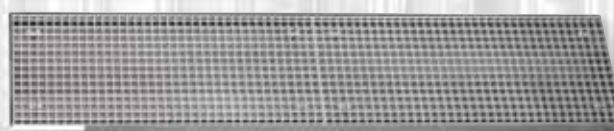
**BS 05.05 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1240-B



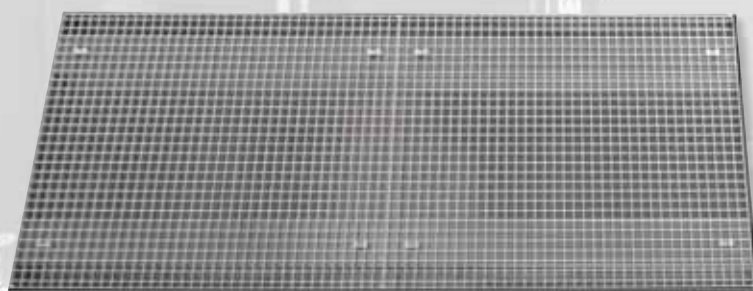
**BS 10.10 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1243-B



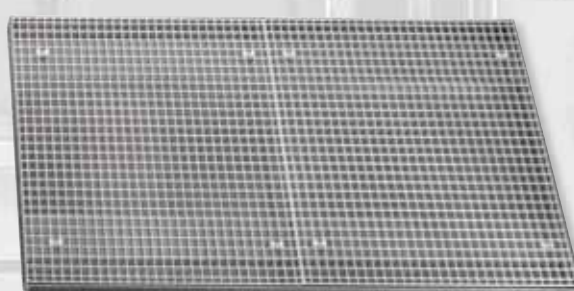
**BS 20.05 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1246-B



**BS 25.05 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1242-B



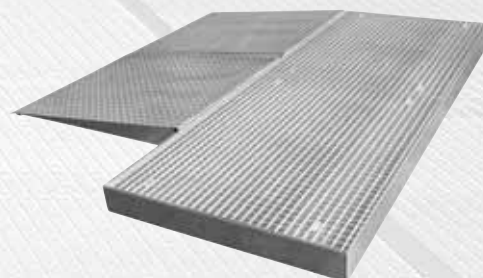
**BS 25.10 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1245-B



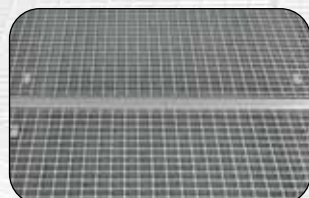
**BS 20.10 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1244-B



**Drive-on ramp AF 10 / 123,**  
Article no. P25-1261-B



**BS 20.10 / 123, Article no. P25-1244-B,**  
with 2 drive-on ramps AF 10 / 123,  
Article no. P25-1261-B and ramp  
connector RV 123, Article no. P25-1256-B



**Element connector VB 097,**  
Article no. P25-1251-B



**Element connector VB 20,**  
Article no. P25-1252-B



**Cross connector KK 123,**  
Article no. P25-1255-B



**Ramp connector RV 123,**  
Article no. P25-1256-B





**Suitable for use as mobile filling, transferring and / or tanking area with Ü-Sign**

- TÜVNORD**  
TÜV NORD Systems  
GmbH & Co. KG  
**Fachbetriebe  
nach AwSV**  
tuvnord.de

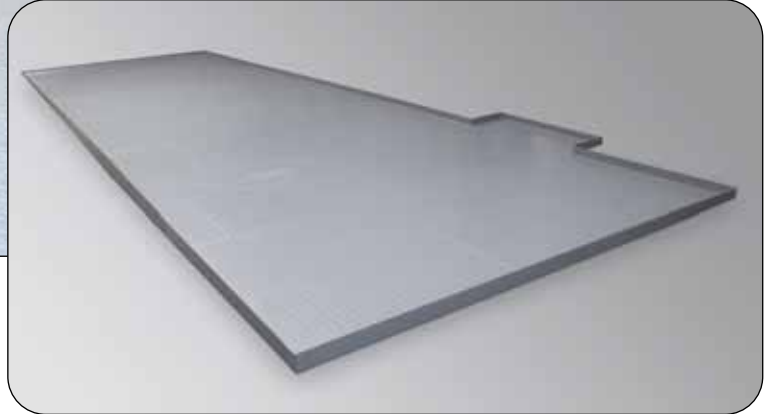


26





## ROOM LINING / SURFACE PROTECTION SYSTEM MADE OF STEEL



### **Areas of application:**

- ◆ Storage areas with irregular geometry
- ◆ Storage areas with high loads
- ◆ Storage areas with high collection volume
- ◆ Fire water retention
- ◆ Covered open storage areas
- ◆ Storage areas with pump sumps



High retention volume



Firewater retention with rotating, hinged barrier



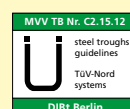


Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SUMP PALLETS FOR 1000 LITER CONTAINERS

### For storing and filling off hazardous substances from large containers

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Support surface is a removable fire-galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for fork-lift truck transport
- ◆ High corrosion resistance - with primer and painting or **fire galvanized**
- ◆ Type WSP-KTC-SSS with galvanized splash guards (delivered disassembled)



**WSP-KTC-ZW, painted,**  
Article no. P21-2602-B



**WSP-KTC-OS, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1601-B



All sump pallets can also be supplied with PE-inserts !



**WSP-KTC-DR, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1607-A



**WSP-KTC-SSS, painted,**  
splash guards galvanized,  
Article no. P21-2605-A



Model	WSP-KTC-OS	WSP-KTC-ZW	WSP-KTC-DR	WSP-KTC-SSS
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1360 x 790	2680 x 1300 x 480	3850 x 1300 x 385	1300 x 1360 x 1760
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1500	1500	1500	1500
Article no., painted	P21-2601-B	P21-2602-B	P21-2607-A	P21-2605-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1601-B	P21-1602-B	P21-1607-A	P21-1605-A
<b>Accessory</b>				
	<b>Acid-resistant PE-insert</b>			
Article no.	P21-2610-A	P21-2611-A	P21-2613-A	P21-2610-A





SUMP PALLETS FOR 1000 LITER CONTAINERS WITH FILLING STAND



WSP-KTC-AS, painted,  
Article no. P21-2603-B

- ◆ With resistant PE-inserts available for all models for storing acids and alkalis
- ◆ Chemical resistance of PE-insert as per chemical resistance list
- ◆ Sump capacity 1000 liter
- ◆ Max. load 1500 kg/m²

*i* All sump pallets can also be supplied with PE-inserts !



WSP-KTC-ZW-AS, painted,  
Article no. P21-2606-A



WSP-KTC-DR-AS, painted,  
Article no. P21-2608-A



Model	WSP-KTC-AS	WSP-KTC-ZW-AS	WSP-KTC-DR-AS
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1360 x 1070	2620 x 1400 x 745	3940 x 1400 x 645
Filling stand dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1100 x 320	2 x 1300 x 1100 x 320	3 x 1300 x 1100 x 320
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Max. load (kg/m²)	1500	1500	1500
Article no., painted	P21-2603-B	P21-2606-A	P21-2608-A
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1603-B	P21-1606-A	P21-1608-A

Accessory

Acid-resistant PE-insert

Article no.

P21-2610-A

P21-2612-A

P21-2614-A





## LARGE-VOLUME SUMP PALLETS

### For storing and filling off water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm fire-galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Removable fire-galvanized grid
- ◆ Ground clearance for fork-lift transport
- ◆ Models GW 3 and GW 6 also suitable for storing 1000 liter containers
- ◆ Models GW 4 and GW 6 supplied as single sump pallets, i.e. the single sump pallet is connected together on site with sump pallet connectors to form a single storage surface



**GW 2, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1101-A



**GW 1, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1100-A



**GW 2, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1101-A



**GW 3, fire-galvanized,**  
Article no. P21-1102-A,  
with optional drive-on ramp



Particularly large sump capacities and generously dimensioned storage surfaces!

Model	GW 1	GW 2	GW 3	GW 4	GW 6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1066 x 2066 x 315	2066 x 2066 x 315	3066 x 2066 x 315	4132 x 2066 x 315	6132 x 2066 x 315
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	2 x 660	2 x 1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	145	270	400	550	810
No. of individual sump pallets	1	1	1	2	2
No. of sump pallet connectors	-	-	-	1	1
Ground clearance (mm)	100	100	100	100	100
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1100-A	P21-1101-A	P21-1102-A	P21-1103-A	P21-1105-A

#### Accessory

Drive-on ramp for drum carts, W x D x H (mm) = 1200 x 1000 x 315, galvanized sheet steel

#### Article no.

P21-1110-A





## CUSTOM-MADE VERSIONS

In addition to our various standard models of sumps, we can also manufacture sumps according to your special wishes and requirements.



*i*

No matter whether you require a higher sump capacity, have a special application or need a special design - just contact us, we will be pleased to help you!

## INDIVIDUAL ROOM LININGS ACCORDING TO LOCAL CONDITIONS

**Customized production!**



We design according to your specific requirements!

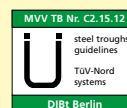




## STAINLESS STEEL SUMP PALLETS

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Made from stainless steel 1.4301, therefore ideally suitable for storing acids and alkalis
- ◆ Support levels with either fire-galvanized or stainless steel grids
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm for fork-lift transport
- ◆ Stainless steel sumps are particularly suitable for use in the electroplating, chemical and food industries.



**i**

**Models CW2 and CW4 are particularly suitable for storing 200 liter drums or small containers.**



**CW4-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3002-A



**CW2-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3001-A



**KTC-ZW-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3004-A



**KTC-OS-VA,**  
Article no. P69-3003-A

**i**

**Models KTC-OS and KTC-ZW are particularly suitable for storing KTCs / IBCs.**

Model	CW2-VA	CW4-VA	KTC-OS-VA	KTC-ZW-VA
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1250 x 820 x 340	1325 x 1320 x 250	1300 x 1360 x 790	2680 x 1300 x 480
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	1000	1000
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	500	1000	1500	1500
Capacity	2 x 200 liter drum	4 x 200 liter drum	1 KTC/IBC	2 KTC/IBC
Article no., with fire-galvanized grid	P69-3001-A	P69-3002-A	P69-3003-A	P69-3004-A
Article no., with stainless steel grid	P69-3011-A	P69-3012-A	P69-3013-A	P69-3014-A





## 1.2. PE sumps ...



**Load tests on PE sumps**  
**page 34**



**PE sump trays for storing small containers and canisters**  
**page 35**



**PE sump trays for storing small containers, canisters, 60- resp. 120 liter drums**  
**page 36**



**PE floor safety elements**  
**page 37**



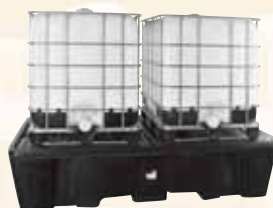
**PE sumps for storing 200 liter drums**  
**page 38-39**



**PE drum stands**  
**page 40**



**Mobile PE sumps**  
**page 41**



**PE sumps for KTC / IBC storage**  
**page 42-43**



**PE station for hazardous substances for drums and KTC / IBC**  
**page 44-45**





## LOAD TESTS ON PE SUMPS

### Load tests on rotationally molded polyethylene sumps for achieving official constructional approval

A prerequisite for obtaining a general constructional approval from DIBt Berlin has been a successfully completed load tests.

The LACONT PE sumps have been tested according to the latest specifications and requirements of DIBt Berlin by an officially certified testing, monitoring and certification institute (test laboratory accredited by DAP - Deutsche Akkreditierungssystem Prüfwesen).



**PE-KT-2 under  
a test load of 16.000 kg**

Deformation tests and, above all, load tests were carried out on sumps filled with water. The load tests have successfully been conducted with a load 4-fold compared to the normal operating load.



**PE-KT-15 under  
a test load of 8.000 kg**



**PE-KT-1 under  
a test load of 8.000 kg**





PE SUMP TRAYS FOR STORING SMALL CONTAINERS AND CANISTERS

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Designed for placing flat on the floor, on euro-pallets or worktables and benches
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Available without PE perforated plate for direct storage of containers



PE-10,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2011-A



PE-20,  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2002-A



PE-20,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2001-A



PE-30,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2003-A



PE-40,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2005-A



PE-40,  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2006-A

Model	PE-10	PE-20	PE-30	PE-40
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	395 x 300 x 145	600 x 400 x 155	805 x 405 x 155	800 x 600 x 155
Sump capacity (l)	10	20	30	40
Max. load (kg)	50	50	50	100
Article no., without PE grid	P70-2012-A	P70-2002-A	P70-2004-A	P70-2006-A
Article no., with PE grid	P70-2011-A	P70-2001-A	P70-2003-A	P70-2005-A





## PE SUMP TRAYS FOR STORING SMALL CONTAINERS, CANISTERS, 60- AND 120 LITER DRUMS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Designed for placing on the floor, on euro-pallets or worktables and benches;  
PE-60/F with ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Available without PE grid for direct storage of containers



**PE-60,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2007-A**



**PE-100,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2009-A**



**PE-60/F, with ground clearance,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2013-A**



**PE-200-6,  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2028-A**



**PE-200-6,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2029-A**

Model	PE-60	PE-60/F	PE-100	PE-200-6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 600 x 175	1000 x 600 x 265	1200 x 800 x 175	1200 x 800 x 375
Sump capacity (l)	60	60	100	225
Max. load (kg)	200	200	200	800
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2008-A	P70-2014-A	P70-2010-A	P70-2028-A
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2007-A	P70-2013-A	P70-2009-A	P70-2029-A





PE FLOOR SAFETY ELEMENTS FOR STORING DRUMS AND SMALL CONTAINERS

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Designed for placing flat on the floor
- ◆ Individual segments can be combined by galvanized element connectors
- ◆ Ideally suited for covering large-scaled surfaces
- ◆ PE perforated plate



Combination example with PE-BS/11, Article no. P70-2070-A and PE-BS/12, Article no. P70-2071-A with optional PE drive-on ramp for drum cart

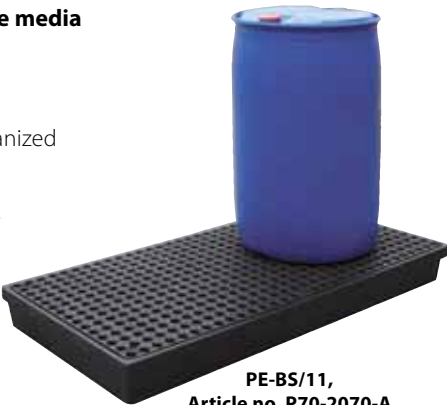
Model	PE-BS/11	PE-BS/12	PE-BS/13
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1600 x 800 x 150	1600 x 1600 x 150	1890 x 1600 x 150
Sump capacity (l)	100	200	230
Max. load (kg)	500	1000	1000
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2070-A	P70-2071-A	P70-2076-A

Accessories	Element connectors		Element bar
Type	VB 070	VB 150	VB 050
Dimensions W x D (mm)	40 x 700	40 x 1500	45 x 500
Article no., PE	P70-2074-A	P70-2073-A	P70-2077-A

Accessories	Cross connector	
Type	KK95	
Dimensions W x D (mm)	150 x 125	
Article no., PE	P70-2075-A	

Accessories	PE drive-on ramp	
Type	AF-PE	
Dimensions W x D (mm)	810 x 1290	
Max. load (kg)	500	
Article no.	P70-2072-A	

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-443



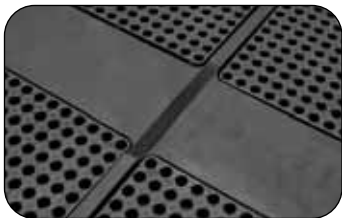
PE-BS/11,  
Article no. P70-2070-A



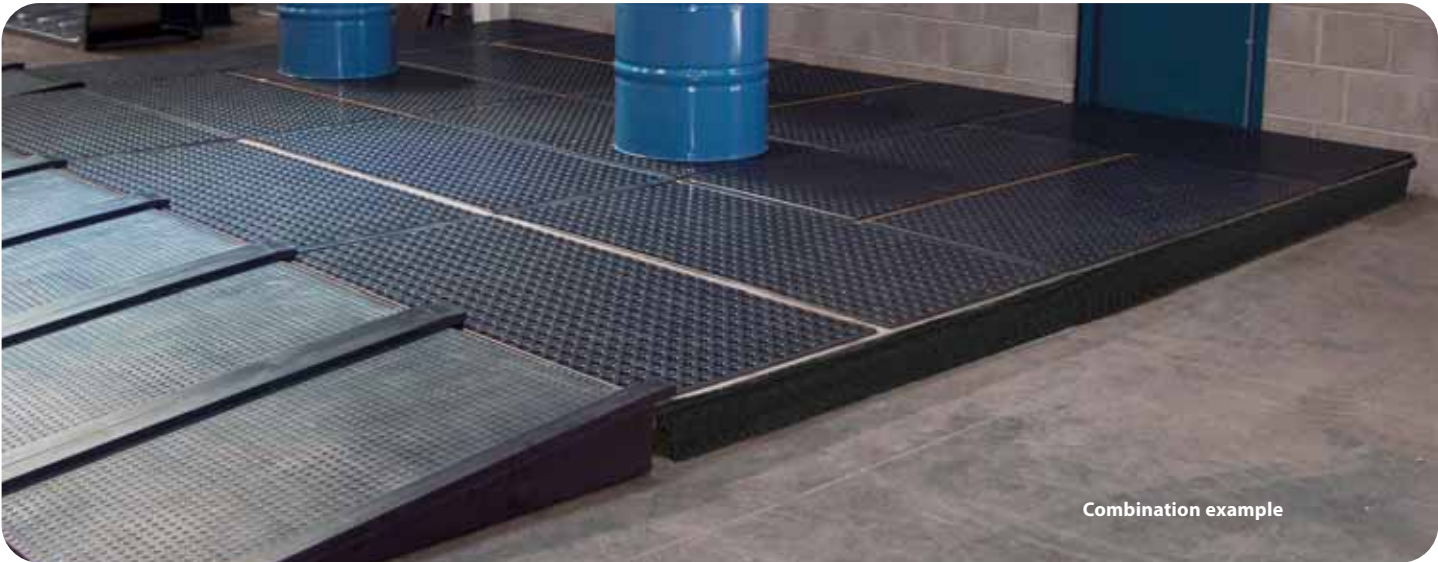
PE-BS/12,  
Article no. P70-2071-A



PE-BS/13,  
Article no. P70-2076-A



Element bar VB 050,  
Article no. P70-2077-A



Combination example





## PE SUMPS FOR STORING 200 LITER DRUMS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-380



**PE-200-1,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2020-A



**PE-200-2,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2021-A



**PE-200-3,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2026-A



**PE-200-4,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2022-A



**PE-200-4L,**  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2023-A

Model	PE-200-1	PE-200-2	PE-200-4	PE-200-3	PE-200-4L
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 680 x 600	1300 x 750 x 440	1380 x 1300 x 280	1380 x 1290 x 480	2446 x 662 x 270
Sump capacity (l)	225	236	242	450	220
Capacity, 200 liter drums	1	2	4	4	4
Max. load (kg)	250	500	1000	1000	1000
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2020-A	P70-2021-A	P70-2022-A	P70-2026-A	P70-2023-A





PE SUMPS FOR STORING 200 LITER DRUMS

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ Available with PE perforated plate or without PE perforated plate for placing directly on euro-pallets



PE-200-5,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2025-A



PE-200-5,  
Article no. P70-2024-A



Safe positioning of the Euro pallet



Side ribs ensure that  
euro-pallets cannot slip



PE-200-3, Article no. P70-2026-A,  
with FB 2-Combi, Article no. P70-2033-A



PE-200-AB,  
with integrated filling stand,  
Article no. P70-2027-A

Model	PE-200-5	PE-200-AB
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1310 x 910 x 380	1375 x 1350 x 635
Sump capacity (l)	220	450
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2	2
Max. load (kg)	500	500
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2025-A	P70-2027-A
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2024-A	-





## PE DRUM STANDS

### For horizontal storage of steel drums (60 liter or 200 liter capacity)

- ◆ 1-drum- and 2-drum models made of black PE



When not in use, the drum stand can be stacked to save space!



FB 1-Combi, with 60 liter drum, Article no. P70-2031-A



FB 2-Combi, Article no. P70-2033-A, e.g. 1x 200 liter drum and 1x 60 liter drum



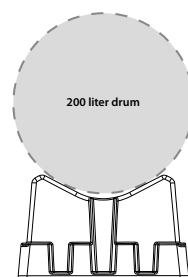
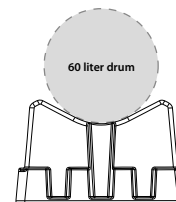
FB 2-Combi, Article no. P70-2033-A, e.g. 2x 200 liter drum



Sump trays are not included in the scope of delivery!



Several drum stands can be connected to each other by simply clicking them into place on the underside of the drum stand.



FB 1-Combi are suitable for 60 or 200 liter drums

- ◆ 2-drum models made of yellow PE



FB 2/60, Article no. P70-7113-A



FB 2/200, Article no. P70-7114-A

Model	FB 1-Combi	FB 2-Combi	VE-FB	FB 2/60	FB 2/200
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	580 x 500 x 380	1160 x 500 x 380	Connecting set for drum stand extension	860 x 385 x 315	1245 x 585 x 390
Capacity	1 x 60 or 1 x 200 liter drum	2 x 60 or 2 x 200 liter drum		2 x 60 liter drum	2 x 200 liter drum
Article no.	P70-2031-A	P70-2033-A	P70-2032-A	P70-7113-A	P70-7114-A



## MOBILE PE SUMPS

### For storing and transporting water-endangering and aggressive media in 60 liter drums and small containers

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Available with or without PE perforated plate
- ◆ PE construction with galvanized drawbar
- ◆ With 3 swiveling and 2 fixed castors (solid gum ø 100 mm)
- ◆ Max. load 200 kg

Model	PE-60-cart
External cart dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 700 x 245
Sump capacity (l)	60
Capacity, 60 liter drums*	2
Max. load (kg)	200
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-7310-B
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-7311-B

\* maximum capacity when used with PE perforated plate



PE-60-cart, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-7311-B



PE-200-6-cart, with PE perforated plate, Article no. P70-7314-B

### For storing and transporting water-endangering and aggressive media in 200 liter drums

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Available with or without PE perforated plate
- ◆ PE construction with steel pushbar
- ◆ With 3 swiveling and 2 fixed castors (solid gum ø 100 mm)
- ◆ Max. load 500 kg

Model	PE-200-6-cart
External cart dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1200 x 800 x 870
Sump capacity (l)	225
Capacity, 200 liter drums*	2
Max. load (kg)	500
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-7312-B
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-7314-B

\* maximum capacity when used with PE perforated plate

## PE DRUM ROLLER

### For the internal transport of 60 liter and 200 liter drums

- ◆ Made from PE yellow
- ◆ Robust construction
- ◆ With 2 swiveling and 2 fixed castors
- ◆ Foldable drawbar
- ◆ Equipped with a spout for pouring out small spilled quantities



Model	PE drum roller
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	960 x 800 x 300
Sump capacity (l)	20*
Capacity, 200 liter drum	1
Max. load (kg)	300
Article no.	P70-7151-A

\* with 200 liter drum in place



PE drum roller, Article no. P70-7151-A





## PE SUMPS FOR KTC / IBC STORAGE

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-451



**PE-KT-1S, stackable,  
with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2043-A**



**PE-KT-1S, with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2043-A,  
with filling unit PE-AV-1S,  
Article no. P70-2037-A**



**PE-KT-2,  
with 2 x PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2041-A**



**PE-KT-1,  
without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2042-A**

Model	PE-KT-1	PE-KT-1S	PE-KT-2
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1450 x 1450 x 1000	1700 x 1700 x 710	2450 x 1450 x 575
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Capacity, KTC / IBC	1	1	2
Max. load (kg)	2000	2000	4000
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2042-A	-	-
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2040-A	P70-2043-A	P70-2041-A
Suitable filling unit	PE-AV-1	PE-AV-1S	PE-AV-2
Article no.	P70-2035-A	P70-2037-A	P70-2036-A





PE SUMPS FOR KTC / IBC STORAGE

For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs ensure high load values
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ Available with PE perforated plate or without PE perforated plate for placing directly of KTC/IBC



PE-KT-2S, without PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2044-A,  
with filling unit PE-AV-2,  
Article no. P70-2036-A



PE-KT-2, with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2041-A,  
with filling unit PE-AV-2,  
Article no. P70-2036-A



PE-KT-1, with PE perforated plate,  
Article no. P70-2040-A,  
with filling unit PE-AV-1,  
Article no. P70-2035-A



Filling unit for  
single station,  
PE-AV-1,  
Article no. P70-2035-A



Filling unit for  
double station,  
PE-AV-2,  
Article no. P70-2036-A



Filling unit for  
single station,  
PE-AV-1S,  
Article no. P70-2037-A



PE sumps for storage  
of 3x KTC / IBC can  
you found on page 64!

Model	PE-KT-2S
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2300 x 1360 x 575
Sump capacity (l)	1000
Capacity, KTC / IBC	2
Max. load (kg)	3000
Article no., without PE perforated plate	P70-2044-A

Suitable filling unit	PE-AV-2
Article no.	P70-2036-A



Model	PE-AV-1	PE-AV-2	PE-AV-1S
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	640 x 590 x 1065	640 x 590 x 665	640 x 590 x 790
Article no.	P70-2035-A	P70-2036-A	P70-2037-A





## PE STATION FOR DRUMS

### For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive media indoors and outdoors

- ◆ Rotationally-molded PE-construction yellow, with black PE-sump tray
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Weather protection with black PE louvre-door, lockable with padlock on customer side
- ◆ Document tray in the side wall as standard
- ◆ Sump trays with general technical approval DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Delivered as a kit for easy self-assembly on site

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-380



**PE-ST-2,  
Article no. P70-2052-A,  
with optional shelf set**



**Integrated  
document storage**



**PE-ST-2,  
Article no. P70-2052-A**



**PE-ST-4,  
Article no. P70-2053-A**



**PE-ST-45,  
Article no. P70-2054-A**



**Safety storage depots for  
200 liter drums can be  
found on page 162!**

Model	PE-ST-2	PE-ST-4	PE-ST-45
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1500 x 1100 x 2110	1560 x 1790 x 2110	1560 x 1790 x 2110
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1220 x 750 x 1330	1220 x 1380 x 1510	1220 x 1380 x 1330
Sump capacity (l)	236	242	450
Capacity, 200 liter drums	2 directly on PE perforated plate or euro-pallet	4 directly on PE perforated plate or chemical pallet	4 directly on PE perforated plate or chemical pallet
Max. load (kg)	500	1000	1000
<b>Article no., with PE perforated plate</b>	<b>P70-2052-A</b>	<b>P70-2053-A</b>	<b>P70-2054-A</b>

### Accessory

Shelf set for storing small containers or canisters with  
2 height-adjustable grid shelves, W x D x H (mm) = 1060 x 635 x 1150,  
max. load per shelf 200 kg

### Article no.

**P70-2056-A**





PE STATION FOR KTC / IBC

For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive media indoors and outdoors

- ◆ Rotationally-molded PE-construction yellow, with black PE-sump tray
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ PE perforated plate
- ◆ Double wing door lockable
- ◆ Sump trays with general technical approval DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Delivered as a kit for easy self-assembly on site



Safety storehouses for KTC / IBC can be found on page 162/163!



PE-ST-KT, Article no. P70-2055-A, with double wing door lockable



PE-ST-KT, Article no. P70-2055-A



PE-ST-KT, Article no. P70-2055-A

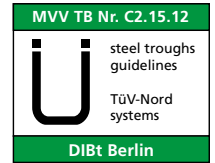
Model	PE-ST-KT
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1770 x 1750 x 2260
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1450 x 1480 x 1320
Sump capacity (l)	1000
Capacity, KTC / IBC	1
Capacity, 200 liter drum vertical	4
Max. load (kg)	2000
Article no., with PE perforated plate	P70-2055-A



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 3

### 1. Important laws and regulations

Shortcut	Law / Regulation
<b>ADR</b>	Regulations for the transport of dangerous goods
<b>ASR</b>	Guideline for workplaces
<b>AwSV</b>	Regulation on facilities handling water-endangering substances
<b>BetrSichV</b>	Regulation for industrial safety
<b>BlmSchG</b>	Federal Immission Control Act
<b>BlmSchV</b>	Federal Immission Control Ordinance (e.g. 4. BlmSchV, 12. BlmSchV)
<b>ChemG</b>	Chemicals Act
<b>CLP</b>	Regulation on the classification, labeling and packaging of substances and mixtures
<b>DGUV</b>	German Social Accident Insurance
<b>GefStoffV</b>	Ordinance of Hazardous Substances
<b>LBauO</b>	Construction regulations of the countries
<b>LöRüRL</b>	Fire water-containment guidelines
<b>REACH</b>	Registration, evaluation, authorization and restriction of chemical substances
<b>StawaR</b>	Steel trough guidelines
<b>TRBS</b>	Technical rules for operational safety
<b>TRGS</b>	Technical Regulation for hazardous substances (f.e. TRGS 509, 510)
<b>TRwS</b>	Technical Rule for water-endangering substances
<b>WHG</b>	German Water Management Act



### 2. Specialized company

Facilities for the storage of water-endangering substances can only be manufactured and installed by specialized manufacturer in accordance with AwSV. For the production a manufacturer qualification according to DIN EN 1090-2 EXC2 (formerly DIN 18800-7 Class C) is necessary.



### 3. Water-endangering liquids

Indication	Hazard classes
very hazardous (severely)	WGK 3
hazardous	WGK 2
slightly hazardous	WGK 1

### 4. Sump capacity

The sump device has to collect 10% of the total media stored above, but at least the contents of the largest stored container. In water protection areas 100% of the stored media have to be collected, assuming that storage is permitted.

### 5. Approvals

Existing type tests are replaced by a declaration of conformity (UHP) of the manufacturer; collection systems with a sump capacity up to 1000 liters have to be manufactured according to the steel trough guidelines (StawaR). Beyond that general technical approvals, general type approvals or European technical evaluations are granted by DIBT for products which do not correspond to the steel trough guidelines and for collection systems made from plastic.

### 6. CLP and GHS

With the regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 a common European labeling system based on the Global Harmonized System (GHS) has been introduced. The CLP / GHS is mandatory since 01.06.2015 and to be applied for all substances.

### 7. REACH

The regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of 18.12.2006 is directly related to CLP and is among others, intended for the registration and evaluation of chemical substances. REACH collects data for health and safety risks of chemical substances as a basis for e.g. safety data sheets, risk assessments.





## 2. Shelving systems for hazardous substances ...



Our steel sumps are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



**Hazardous substances shelving units for small containers**  
**page 48-55**



**Filling stations for 60 liter drums**  
**page 56**



**Pallet racks for use in practice**  
**page 57**



**Stacking racks with base sumps**  
**page 58-59**



**Drum racks**  
**page 60-61**



**Rack base sumps sheet steel / PE and suspension sumps for pallet racks**  
**page 62-65**



**Hazardous substances pallet racks with sumps**  
**page 66-69**



**Outdoor pallet racks**  
**page 70-71**



**Water protection compartment containers indoors**  
**page 72**





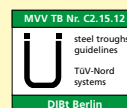
# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING SUBSTANCES IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering substances with sump tray shelves on each storage level
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required



### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts and sump tray shelves galvanized
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 130 / 5W, basic unit, Article no. R71-2103-D**  
and **KG-GR 100 / 5W, extension unit, Article no. R71-2102-D**



**KG-GR 100 / 4W,**  
**Article no. R71-2181-D**



**Environmental  
cabinets can be  
found on page 76!**

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4W	KG-GR 100 / 5W	KG-GR 130 / 4W	KG-GR 130 / 5W
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized
Other storage level fittings	3 x sump tray shelves, galvanized	4 x sump tray shelves, galvanized	3 x sump tray shelves, galvanized	4 x sump tray shelves, galvanized
Sump capacity (l)	4 x 30	5 x 30	4 x 35	5 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2181-D</b>	<b>R71-2101-D</b>	<b>R71-2183-D</b>	<b>R71-2103-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2182-D</b>	<b>R71-2102-D</b>	<b>R71-2184-D</b>	<b>R71-2104-D</b>
Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional sump tray shelf as storage level	R71-2108-D	R71-2108-D	R71-2109-D	R71-2109-D



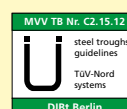


# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



## SHELVING UNITS FOR FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of flammable liquids With 1 x sump tray shelf as lowest storage level and 3 resp. 4 x galvanized grid-type shelves
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required



### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts, sump tray shelves and grid-type shelves galvanized
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 100 / 5G, basic unit, Article no. R71-2110-D and  
KG-GR 100 / 5G, extension unit, Article no. R71-2111-D**



**KG-GR 100 / 4G,  
Article no. R71-2190-D**



**Hazardous substances  
cabinets can be found  
from page 117!**

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4G	KG-GR 100 / 5G	KG-GR 130 / 4G	KG-GR 130 / 5G
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized	1 x base sump tray, galvanized
Other storage level fittings	3 x grid shelves, galvanized	4 x grid shelves, galvanized	3 x grid shelves, galvanized	4 x grid shelves, galvanized
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 30	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2190-D</b>	<b>R71-2110-D</b>	<b>R71-2192-D</b>	<b>R71-2112-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2191-D</b>	<b>R71-2111-D</b>	<b>R71-2193-D</b>	<b>R71-2113-D</b>
Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional grid shelf as storage level	R71-2118-D	R71-2118-D	R71-2119-D	R71-2119-D





# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING AND AGGRESSIVE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive liquids with 3 resp. 4 PE sump tray shelves on each storage level
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required

### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts galvanized
- ◆ Sump tray shelves with PE insert
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 130 / 5WPE, basic unit, Article no. R71-2122-D**  
and **KG-GR 130 / 5WPE, extension unit, Article no. R71-2123-D**



**KG-GR 100 / 4WPE, basic unit, Article no. R71-2124-A**  
and **KG-GR 100 / 4WPE, extension unit, Article no. R71-2125-A**



**Acid and alkali  
cabinets can be  
found from page 91!**

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4WPE	KG-GR 100 / 5WPE	KG-GR 130 / 4WPE	KG-GR 130 / 5WPE
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray
Other storage level fittings	3 x PE sump tray shelves	4 x PE sump tray shelves	3 x PE sump tray shelves	4 x PE sump tray shelves
Sump capacity (l)	4 x 30	5 x 30	4 x 35	5 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2124-D</b>	<b>R71-2120-D</b>	<b>R71-2126-D</b>	<b>R71-2122-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2125-D</b>	<b>R71-2121-D</b>	<b>R71-2127-D</b>	<b>R71-2123-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional PE sump tray shelf as storage level	R71-2128-D	R71-2128-D	R71-2129-D	R71-2129-D





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



### SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING AND AGGRESSIVE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering and aggressive liquids with 1 x PE sump tray shelf as lowest storage level and 3 resp. 4 x galvanized or PE grid shelves
- ◆ 2 different combinable shelf widths (1000 and 1300 mm) allow optimal utilisation of existing storage space
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required

#### Fittings:

- ◆ All shelving parts galvanized
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves with PE insert
- ◆ 3 resp. 4 x galvanized or PE grid shelves
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level with uniformly distributed load: with galvanized grid shelf 200 kg, with PE grid shelf 130 kg
- ◆ Max. unit load 1200 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 130 5GPE, basic unit, Article no. R71-2132-D**  
**and KG-GR 130 5PG, extension unit, Article no. R71-2143-D**



**Stainless steel  
environmental  
cabinets can be  
found on pages 88/89!**



Model	KG-GR 100 / 4GPE	KG-GR 100 / 5GPE	KG-GR 130 / 4GPE	KG-GR 130 / 5GPE
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray
Other storage level fittings	3 x galvanized grid shelves	4 x galvanized grid shelves	3 x galvanized grid shelves	4 x galvanized grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 30	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2134-D</b>	<b>R71-2130-D</b>	<b>R71-2136-D</b>	<b>R71-2132-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2135-D</b>	<b>R71-2131-D</b>	<b>R71-2137-D</b>	<b>R71-2133-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional galvanized grid shelf	R71-2118-D	R71-2118-D	R71-2119-D	R71-2119-D

Model	KG-GR 100 / 4PG	KG-GR 100 / 5PG	KG-GR 130 / 4PG	KG-GR 130 / 5PG
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2000	1060 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Lowest storage level fittings	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray	1 x PE base sump tray
Other storage level fittings	3 x PE grid shelves	4 x PE grid shelves	3 x PE grid shelves	4 x PE grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 30	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 35
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-2144-D</b>	<b>R71-2140-D</b>	<b>R71-2146-D</b>	<b>R71-2142-D</b>
External dimensions, extension unit W x D x H (mm)	1010 x 635 x 2000	1010 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000	1310 x 635 x 2000
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-2145-D</b>	<b>R71-2141-D</b>	<b>R71-2147-D</b>	<b>R71-2143-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional PE grid shelf	R71-2148-D	R71-2148-D	R71-2149-D	R71-2149-D





### FOR THE STORAGE OF HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES IN SMALL CONTAINERS

Our hazardous substances shelving units on pages 48 - 51 can be supplied in many different versions:

- ◆ Powder-coated support profiles
- ◆ Various shelving heights (e.g. 2500 mm)
- ◆ Various shelving widths (e.g. 700 mm)
- ◆ Various shelving depths (e.g. 400, 500 or 800 mm)
- ◆ Sump tray shelves with higher sump capacity
- ◆ Various base sump tray sizes



**We can supply „Your hazardous substances shelving“ according to your particular space requirements. Please make use of our planning service!**

#### **Combinability:**

All the hazardous substances shelving units on pages 48 - 51 and 56 can be combined at will. This means that the available storage space can be equipped with shelving that exactly matches the substances to be stored with respect to container sizes and amounts of substances. The modular construction with basic and extension units means that the hazardous substances shelving can be extended at any time.







# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS

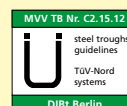


## STAINLESS STEEL SHELVING UNITS FOR WATER-ENDANGERING AND AGGRESSIVE LIQUIDS IN SMALL CONTAINERS

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering, flammable and aggressive liquids in small containers
- ◆ Especially suitable for use in laboratory and hospital sector
- ◆ Available in 2 different shelf depths (300 + 500 mm)
- ◆ Quick and easy installation

### Fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base tray in the lowest storage level and 3 x slotted shelves
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ All shelving parts and base sump tray made from stainless steel 1.4301
- ◆ Height-adjustable slotted shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. field load 1000 kg
- ◆ Stable construction by reinforced struts
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for easy self-assembly



**KG-GR 600-500 VA,**  
basic unit, Article no. R71-3120-A



**KG-GR 1000-500 VA,**  
basic unit, Article no. R71-3122-A



**KG-GR 1000-500 VA, basic unit, Article no. R71-3122-A and**  
**KG-GR 1000-500 VA, extension unit, Article no. R71-3123-A**



**KG-GR 1300-500 VA,**  
basic unit, Article no. R71-3124-A

Model	KG-GR 600-300 VA	KG-GR 1000-300 VA	KG-GR 1300-300 VA	KG-GR 600-500 VA	KG-GR 1000-500 VA	KG-GR 1300-500 VA
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	660 x 335 x 1750	1060 x 335 x 1750	1360 x 335 x 1750	660 x 535 x 1750	1060 x 535 x 1750	1360 x 535 x 1750
Sump capacity (l)	1 x 20	1 x 30	1 x 35	1 x 20	1 x 30	1 x 35
Max. field load (kg)	150	150	100	150	150	100
<b>Article no., basic unit</b>	<b>R71-3110-A</b>	<b>R71-3112-A</b>	<b>R71-3114-A</b>	<b>R71-3120-A</b>	<b>R71-3122-A</b>	<b>R71-3124-A</b>
<b>Article no., extension unit</b>	<b>R71-3111-A</b>	<b>R71-3113-A</b>	<b>R71-3115-A</b>	<b>R71-3121-A</b>	<b>R71-3123-A</b>	<b>R71-3125-A</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional slotted shelf	R71-3130-A	R71-3131-A	R71-3132-A	R71-3133-A	R71-3134-A	R71-3135-A





# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS WITH SUMP PALLET

- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Large sump capacity by combination of sump pallet and hazardous substances shelving
- ◆ Galvanized grid shelves
- ◆ Dismounted delivery with instructions for easy self-assembly



### Shelf fittings:

- ◆ Galvanized
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg\*

\* with uniformly distributed load

### Sump pallet fittings:

- ◆ Painted in RAL 5015 - sky blue or fire-galvanized, dimensions please see table below
- ◆ Sump capacity 210 liters
- ◆ Safe liquid transfer with projecting grid in front of shelves
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



**Ideally suitable for storing agricultural pesticides!**



**GR1-4GE,**  
sump pallet painted,  
Article no. R71-2060-C



**GR2-5GE,**  
sump pallet painted,  
Article no. R71-2081-C



**GR1-5GE,**  
sump pallet fire-galvanized,  
Article no. R71-1061-C



**GR2-4GE,**  
sump pallet fire-galvanized,  
Article no. R71-1080-C

Model	GR1-4GE	GR1-5GE	GR2-4GE	GR2-5GE
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1060 x 635 x 2100	1060 x 635 x 2100	2085 x 635 x 2100	2085 x 635 x 2100
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1250 x 820 x 340	1250 x 820 x 340	2400 x 820 x 240	2400 x 820 x 240
Fittings	4 x grid shelves	5 x grid shelves	2 x 4 grid shelves	2 x 5 grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210
Article no., sump pallet painted	R71-2060-C	R71-2061-C	R71-2080-C	R71-2081-C
Article no., sump pallet fire-galvanized	R71-1060-C	R71-1061-C	R71-1080-C	R71-1081-C

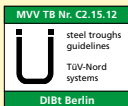




# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS



## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES SHELVING UNITS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS WITH SUMP PALLET



**GR3-5GE,**  
sump pallet painted,  
Article no. R71-2091-C

Hazardous substances shelvings are available in several versions:

- ◆ Various shelving heights
- ◆ Various shelving widths
- ◆ Various shelving depths
- ◆ Various sump pallet sizes



**We are pleased to meet your areal specifications. Take advantage of our planning service!**



Model	GR3-4GE	GR3-5GE
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3095 x 635 x 2100	3095 x 635 x 2100
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3200 x 820 x 215	3200 x 820 x 215
Fittings	3 x 4 grid shelves	3 x 5 grid shelves
Sump capacity (l)	210	210
Article no., sump pallet painted	R71-2090-C	R71-2091-C
Article no., sump pallet fire-galvanized	R71-1090-C	R71-1091-C





## FILLING STATIONS FOR 60 LITER DRUMS WITH SUMP PALLET

The use of 60 liter drums when handling hazardous substances on a day-to-day basis is widespread. The 60 liter filling stations have been developed in order to store these drums and fill off liquids from them in safety.

- ◆ Sump pallet made from 3 mm galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 60 liters
- ◆ Ground clearance 40 mm
- ◆ Horizontal storage of 60 liter drums
- ◆ Grid shelf for small container storage
- ◆ Mixture of basic and extension units allows extension as required
- ◆ Plug-in connections for high stability
- ◆ Height-adjustable storage levels
- ◆ Max. load per crossbeam pair 200 kg
- ◆ Max. load per unit 600 kg
- ◆ Galvanized for high corrosion protection
- ◆ Fixed drum supports as standard
- ◆ Assembly instructions provided for quick assembly



**AR 1150 / 660,**  
**Article no. R74-1050-A,**  
**with optional can support**



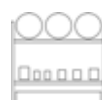
**AR 2000 / 660 GR,**  
**Article no. R74-1056-A,**  
**with optional can support**



**AR 1150 / 360 GR,**  
**Article no. R74-1052-A**



**Taps can be found**  
**on page 235!**



Model	AR 1150 / 660	AR 1150 / 360 GR	AR 2000 / 960	AR 2000 / 660 GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1360 x 635 x 1150	1360 x 635 x 1150	1360 x 635 x 2000	1360 x 635 x 2000
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1240 x 840 x 150	1240 x 840 x 150	1240 x 840 x 150	1240 x 840 x 150
Sump capacity (l)	60	60	60	60
Capacity	6 x 60 liter drums	3 x 60 liter drums and 1 level for small containers	9 x 60 liter drums	6 x 60 liter drums and 1 level for small containers
Article no. / basic unit	<b>R74-1050-A</b>	<b>R74-1052-A</b>	<b>R74-1054-A</b>	<b>R74-1056-A</b>
Article no. / extension unit	<b>R74-1051-A</b>	<b>R74-1053-A</b>	<b>R74-1055-A</b>	<b>R74-1057-A</b>

### Accessories

	Article no.
Additional storage level with fixed support for 3 x 60 liter drums	<b>R74-1058-A</b>
Additional grid storage level	<b>R74-1059-A</b>
Grid support level for sump pallet	<b>R74-1060-A</b>
Can support	<b>R74-1061-A</b>





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS FOR USE IN PRACTICE



Hazardous substances  
pallet racks can be  
found from page 66 !







## FILLING RACKS WITH SUMP PALLET



**WSP-4L-OS with 2 x STR-3 stacking racks and can support**

Placing a 200 liter drum horizontally on the top storage level is easier said than done. Using the fork tips of a fork-lift truck involves a high environmental risk and is therefore forbidden. The stacking rack is an officially approved solution that meets the practical requirements of day-to-day work.

### It is done like this:

The fork-lift truck is used to lift up a rack. The empty drums are removed and replaced by full ones and the rack is replaced by the fork-lift truck.



- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Max. 3 stacking racks on top of one another
- ◆ All stacking racks except STR-1 can be combined at will
- ◆ **Steel drums with a capacity of up to 220 liter can be stored**
- ◆ The racks are protected against falling over by being anchored to one another and to the sump pallet
- ◆ Water protection pallets with removable fire-galvanized grid supports



**WSP-8-OS with 1 x STR-G and 1 x STR-2 stacking racks and can support**



**WSP-2-OS with 2 x STR-1 stacking racks and can support**



**WSP-4-OS with 2 x STR-2 stacking racks and can support**



**WSP-4-OS with STR-2+STR-3 stacking racks and can support**

Sump pallets / Water protection pallets					Stacking racks			
Model	WSP-2-OS	WSP-4-OS	WSP-4L-OS	WSP-8-OS	STR-1	STR-2	STR-3	STR-G
Dimensions W x D (mm)	800 x 1400	1400 x 1280	2750 x 890	2750 x 1280	790 x 650	1390 x 650	1390 x 650	1390 x 1000
Height (mm)	340	260	260	220	790	790	790	790
Capacity (l)	2 x 220	4 x 220	4 x 220	8 x 220	1 x 200	2 x 200	3 x 50 / 60	small containers
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220	-	-	-	-
Article no., fire-galvanized	P21-1402-A	P21-1403-A	P21-1404-A	P21-1405-A	R67-1103-A	R67-1104-A	R67-1105-A	R67-1106-A

Accessories	Can support	Rotating drum support
Article no.	Z50-1926-A	Z50-1925-B





FILLING RACKS WITH PUSH-IN SUMP TRAYS



E2 with STR-3 + STR-G stacking racks and can support



E2 with 2 x STR-G stacking racks



Taps can be found on page 235!

Simply safe, simply good. Four fork-lift tip openings mean that each rack can be safely picked up and put down with a fork-lift truck. Take off the empty drums, put on the new ones and return the rack to its position. All racks are anchored to prevent them falling over.

- ◆ Push-in base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Push-in base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ All stacking racks are fire-galvanized
- ◆ Base and push-in sumps **fire-galvanized**
- ◆ Push-in base sump, sump capacity 205 liters
- ◆ Push-in base sump without grid support



E2 with STR-G stacking rack



E2 with STR-2 + STR-G stacking racks and can support



E2 with 2 x STR-2 stacking racks and can support



E2 with STR-2 + STR-3 stacking racks and can support

Model	Possible assembly		Sump tray E2	Possible assembly		
	Sump tray E1	STR-1		STR-2	STR-3	STR-G
Dimensions W x D (mm)	690 x 1200	790 x 650	1290 x 1200	1390 x 650	1390 x 650	1390 x 1000
Height (mm)	275	790	160	790	790	790
Capacity (l)	205	1 x 200	205	2 x 200	3 x 50 / 60	small containers
Article no., fire-galvanized	P67-1801-A	R67-1103-A	P67-1802-A	R67-1104-A	R67-1105-A	R67-1106-A





## DRUM RACKS

### For horizontal storage and filling off from various container sizes

Not only their safe storage but also proper filling off plays a great role with waterendangering substances.

The drum racks that have been specially developed for this purpose guarantee:

- ◆ Safety in accordance with the rules
- ◆ Practically tested construction
- ◆ Simple operation
- ◆ Flexible usability
- ◆ Assembly instructions provided for quick assembly



**Taps can be found on page 235!**



**FR2-3636,**  
**Article no. R74-1015-B,**  
**with optional can support**



**FR2-2236,**  
**Article no. R74-1010-B,**  
**with optional can support**



**FR2-2222,**  
**Article no. R74-1007-B,**  
**with optional can support**



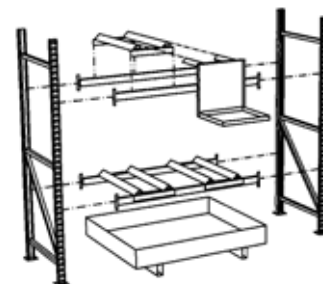


## DRUM RACKS

- ◆ Sump pallet made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Sump pallet according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Horizontal storage of 60 - 200 liter drums
- ◆ Small container storage also possible
- ◆ Basic and extension units can be combined at will
- ◆ Highly stable due to plug and screw connections
- ◆ Height-adjustable crossbeams
- ◆ Max. load per crossbeam pair 600 kg
- ◆ All frame components and crossbeams galvanized
- ◆ Fixed drum supports as standard



**Drum racks can also be extended at a later date**



**Rotating drum support,  
Article no. Z50-1925-B**



**FR3-96,  
Article no. R74-1023-B,  
with optional can supports**

Model	FR2-2222	FR2-2236	FR2-3636	FR3-96
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1507 x 800 x 2200	1507 x 800 x 2200	1507 x 800 x 2200	1507 x 800 x 2200
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1325 x 1320 x 250	1325 x 1320 x 250	1325 x 1320 x 250	1325 x 1320 x 250
Sump capacity (l)	210	210	210	210
Capacity, liter drums	4 x 200	2 x 200 / 3 x 60	6 x 60	9 x 60
<b>Fire-galvanized sump pallet without grid support</b>				
Article no. / basic unit	R74-1006-B	R74-1010-B	R74-1014-B	R74-1022-B
Article no. / extension unit	R74-1008-B	R74-1012-B	R74-1016-B	R74-1024-B
<b>Fire-galvanized sump pallet with grid support</b>				
Article no. / basic unit	R74-1007-B	R74-1011-B	R74-1015-B	R74-1023-B
Article no. / extension unit	R74-1009-B	R74-1013-B	R74-1017-B	R74-1025-B

Accessories	Article no.
Rotating drum support with ball bearings, for clamping onto existing drum support, max. load 210 kg	Z50-1925-B
Can support	Z50-1926-B
Collision protection, with yellow / black safety painting and floor anchor	R23-3110-D
Additional grid storage level, with carrier bar	R74-1040-B





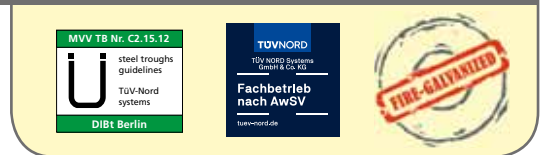
## RACK BASE SUMPS FOR PALLET RACKS / DRUM STORAGE

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

The storage of water-endangering and flammable substances in pallet racks is officially permitted only when these are equipped with an approved sump system.

This means that existing pallet racks can be rapidly and cheaply converted into an approved storage system for hazardous goods.

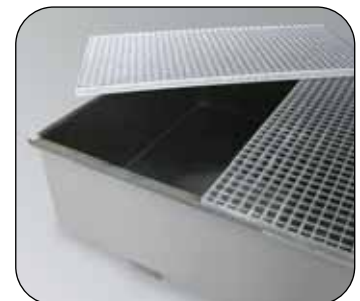
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign**  
**according to StawaR**
- ◆ Available with and without grid supports
- ◆ Max load 1000 kg / m<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



**WSR-BG 13.27/360,**  
**Article no. R23-1902-F**



If fitted with a grid support the rack base sumps can be used as a first storage level.



**Version with PE-insert**

### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	2700	3300
Model	WSR-B 13.18/360	WSR-B 13.22/360	WSR-B 13.27/360	WSR-B 13.27/660	WSR-B 13.33/660
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 322	2180 x 1300 x 292	2680 x 1300 x 267	2680 x 1300 x 357	3280 x 1300 x 322
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	360	660	660
Weight (kg)	101	114	138	155	172
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1801-F</b>	<b>R23-1807-F</b>	<b>R23-1802-F</b>	<b>R23-1808-F</b>	<b>R23-1803-F</b>
Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media	<b>R23-5611-F</b>	<b>R23-5617-F</b>	<b>R23-5612-F</b>	<b>R23-5618-F</b>	<b>R23-5613-F</b>

### Rack sump pallet with grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	2700	3300
Model	WSR-BG 13.18/360	WSR-BG 13.22/360	WSR-BG 13.27/360	WSR-BG 13.27/660	WSR-BG 13.33/660
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 340	2180 x 1300 x 310	2680 x 1300 x 285	2680 x 1300 x 375	3280 x 1300 x 345
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	360	660	660
Weight (kg)	172	200	244	260	302
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1901-F</b>	<b>R23-1907-F</b>	<b>R23-1902-F</b>	<b>R23-1908-F</b>	<b>R23-1903-F</b>
Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media	<b>R23-5621-F</b>	<b>R23-5627-F</b>	<b>R23-5622-F</b>	<b>R23-5628-F</b>	<b>R23-5603-F</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!

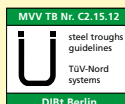




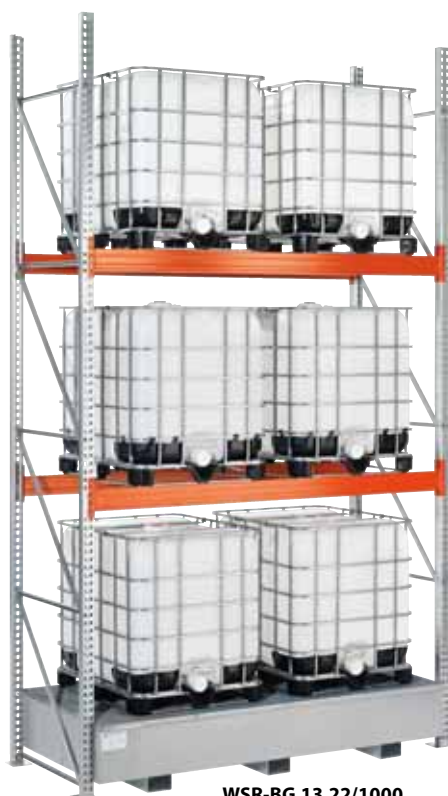
## RACK BASE SUMPS FOR PALLET RACKS / KTC STORAGE

### For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Available with and without grid supports
- ◆ Max. load 1500 kg / m<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



If fitted with a grid support the rack base sumps can be used as a first storage level.



**WSR-BG 13.22/1000,**  
**Article no. R23-1904-F,**  
**integrated in an existing KTC rack**



**WSR-BG 13.22/1000,**  
**Article no. R23-1904-F**



### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	3300
Model	WSR-B 13.18/1000	WSR-B 13.22/1000	WSR-B 13.27/1000	WSR-B 13.33/1000
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 622	2180 x 1300 x 542	2680 x 1300 x 462	3280 x 1300 x 402
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	143	164	174	189
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1809-F</b>	<b>R23-1804-F</b>	<b>R23-1805-F</b>	<b>R23-1806-F</b>
Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media	<b>R23-5619-F</b>	<b>R23-5614-F</b>	<b>R23-5615-F</b>	<b>R23-5616-F</b>

### Rack sump pallet with grid support for unit width (mm)

	1800	2200	2700	3300
Model	WSR-BG 13.18/1000	WSR-BG 13.22/1000	WSR-BG 13.27/1000	WSR-BG 13.33/1000
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 640	2180 x 1300 x 560	2680 x 1300 x 480	3280 x 1300 x 420
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	259	304	359	394
Article no., <b>fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-1909-F</b>	<b>R23-1904-F</b>	<b>R23-1905-F</b>	<b>R23-1906-F</b>
Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media	<b>R23-5619-F</b>	<b>R23-5614-F</b>	<b>R23-5615-F</b>	<b>R23-5616-F</b>

The racks shown are not included in the price!





## RACK BASE SUMPS MADE FROM PE FOR PALLET RACKS

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive media

- ◆ Rotationally-molded body of black PE
- ◆ Circumferential stabilizing ribs
- ◆ Ground clearance for internal transport
- ◆ With the PE-B 13.33 type, the IBC containers can be placed directly on the shelf bottom tray

Approval-No.: Z-40.22-588



Our complete range of  
PE sumps please see  
from page 33!



PE-B 13.33,  
without PE grid,  
Article no. P70-2047-A



PE-B 13.27,  
Article no. P70-2046-A,  
integrated in an existing KTC rack



PE-B 13.22, without PE grid,  
Article no. P70-2045-A,  
integrated in an existing pallet rack

### Rack sump pallet without grid support for unit width (mm)

2200

2700

3300

Model	PE-B 13.22	PE-B 13.27	PE-B 13.33
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2165 x 1300 x 575	2665 x 1300 x 500	3255 x 1340 x 470
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000
Weight (kg)	52	62	73
Article no., without PE grid	P70-2045-A	P70-2046-A	P70-2047-A

The racks shown are not included in the price!





SUSPENSION SUMPS FOR PALLET RACKS

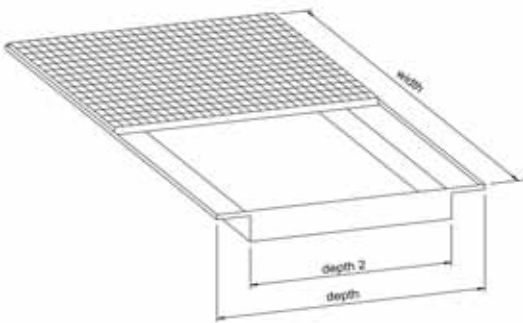
For the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids with flashpoint >55°C

Ideally suitable for rapidly and cheaply equipping existing pallet racks with sumps. The suspension sumps lie on the rack crossbeams and are prevented from falling by their construction.

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm **fire-galvanized** sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity for drum storage, larger sump capacities on request
- ◆ With grid support
- ◆ Max. load 1000 kg / m²



WSR-E 13.33/220,  
Article no. R23-1703-E



WSR-E 13.33/220,  
Article no. R23-1703-E



WSR-E 13.27/220,  
Article no. R23-1702-E,  
built into an existing pallet rack



Also available for other rack sizes. Custom-made versions can be supplied!



Suspension sumps for unit width (mm)	1800	2200	2700	3300
Model	WSR-E 13.18/220	WSR-E 13.22/220	WSR-E 13.27/220	WSR-E 13.33/220
Dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 198	2180 x 1300 x 173	2680 x 1300 x 158	3280 x 1300 x 148
Depth 2 (mm)	970	970	970	970
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220
Weight (kg)	148	174	210	256
Article no., fire-galvanized	R23-1701-E	R23-1704-E	R23-1702-E	R23-1703-E
Article no., PE-insert for aggressive media	R23-5601-E	R23-5604-E	R23-5602-E	R23-5603-E

The racks shown are not included in the price!





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS

### For the storage of hazardous substances as barrelled goods on euro- or chemical pallets on 2 storage levels

By the combination of pallet racks with quality marks and rack base sumps in accordance with the Water Management Act (WHG) it is possible to obtain a flexible and favourably priced storage system that can be extended at any time.

#### Pallet rack fittings:

- ◆ „Quality mark RAL-RG 614/2 Pallet racks“
- ◆ Stands consist of cold-formed profiles, which are screwed on site with web bracing
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at intervals of 50 mm
- ◆ Support frame galvanized, longitudinal beams plastic coated RAL 2001 - red-orange

#### Rack base sump fittings:

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Corrosion-protected by **fire-galvanizing**
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm



**Load increase of more than 20% possible  
when combining several rack units.  
Please ask us!**



**G-PR 2.22/360,  
basic and extension units**



**G-PR 2.27/360,  
basic and extension units**



**G-PR 2.27/360,  
basic unit**



**By the additional use of grid supports it is also possible to store containers „without a pallet“!**

Model	G-PR 2.18/360	G-PR 2.22/360	G-PR 2.27/360
Rack dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1995 x 1100 x 2700	2395 x 1100 x 2700	2870 x 1100 x 2700
Inner width of unit (mm)	1825	2225	2700
Storage levels	2	2	2
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro-pallets	8	8	12
Capacity, 200 liter drums on chemical pallets	8	8	16
Max. load (kg)	2160	2250	3370
Max. field load (kg)	4320	4500	6740
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 322	2180 x 1300 x 292	2680 x 1300 x 267
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	360
Article no., basic unit, sumps fire-galvanized	R23-3510-E	R23-3512-E	R23-3514-D
Article no., extension unit, sumps fire-galvanized	R23-3511-E	R23-3513-E	R23-3515-D
Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Push-through protection for 1 storage level	R23-3120-E	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D
Grid support	R23-3100-B	R23-3101-B	R23-3102-B
Collision protection corner	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS

For the storage of hazardous substances as barrelled goods on euro or chemical pallets on 3 storage levels



**G-PR 3.22/360,  
basic unit**



**Load increase of  
more than 20%  
possible when  
combining several  
rack units.  
Please ask us!**



**G-PR 3.27/660,  
basic unit**



**By the additional use of grid  
supports it is also possible to  
store containers „without a pallet“!**



**KTC racks with sump  
pallets for hazardous  
substances can be  
found on page 68!**



**Combining different unit  
widths allows the optimal  
utilisation of storage space!**



**Circumferential splash guard plate  
optional available**

Model	G-PR 3.18/360	G-PR 3.22/360	G-PR 3.27/660
Rack dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1995 x 1100 x 3800	2395 x 1100 x 3800	2870 x 1100 x 3800
Inner width of unit (mm)	1825	2225	2700
Storage levels	3	3	3
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro-pallets	12	12	18
Capacity, 200 liter drums on chemical pallets	12	12	24
Max. load (kg)	2160	2190	2350
Max. field load (kg)	6480	6570	7050
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1780 x 1300 x 322	2180 x 1300 x 292	2680 x 1300 x 357
Sump capacity (l)	360	360	660
<b>Article no., basic unit, sumps fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-3516-E</b>	<b>R23-3518-E</b>	<b>R23-3508-D</b>
<b>Article no., extension unit, sumps fire-galvanized</b>	<b>R23-3517-E</b>	<b>R23-3519-E</b>	<b>R23-3509-D</b>
Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Push-through protection for 1 storage level	R23-3120-E	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D
Grid support	R23-3100-B	R23-3101-B	R23-3102-B
Collision protection corner	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES KTC PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS

### For the storage of KTCs / IBCs or large containers

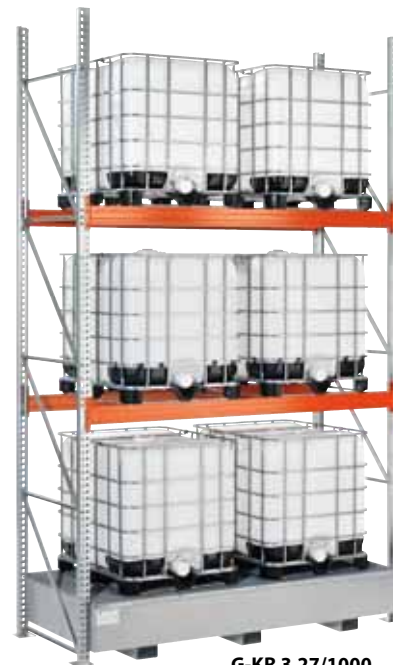
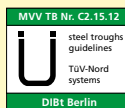
- „Quality mark RAL-RG 614/2 Pallet racks“
- Stands consist of cold-formed profiles, which are screwed on site with web bracing
- Storage levels height-adjustable at intervals of 50 mm
- Support frame galvanized, longitudinal beams plastic coated RAL 2001 - red-orange

### Rack base sump fittings:

- Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel
- Base sump tray according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- Corrosion-protected by **fire-galvanizing**
- Ground clearance 100 mm
- Sump capacity 1000 Liter
- For models with 3 storage levels the base sump tray is equipped with a grid support for use as the first storage level.



Further versions  
on request !



G-KR 3.27/1000,  
basic unit



By the additional use of grid supports it is also possible  
to store various KTCs and large containers!



Load increase of more than 20% possible when  
combining several rack units. Please ask us!



G-KR 2.14/1000,  
basic unit



G-KR 2.22/1000,  
basic unit



G-KR 2.27/1000,  
basic unit

Model	G-KR 2.14/1000	G-KR 2.22/1000	G-KR 2.27/1000	G-KR 3.22/1000	G-KR 3.27/1000
Rack dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1570 x 1100 x 3300	2395 x 1100 x 3300	2870 x 1100 x 3300	2395 x 1100 x 4900	2870 x 1100 x 4900
Inner width of unit (mm)	1400	2225	2700	2225	2700
Storage levels	2	2	2	3	3
Capacity, KTC / IBC	2	4	4	6	6
Max. load (kg)	1500	2900	3370	2850	3230
Max. field load (kg)	3000	5800	6740	5700	6460
Sump pallet dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1300 x 1360 x 790	2180 x 1300 x 542	2680 x 1300 x 462	2180 x 1300 x 560	2680 x 1300 x 480
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no., basic unit, sumps fire-galvanized	R23-3636-B	R23-3610-E	R23-3612-D	R23-3614-E	R23-3616-D
Article no., extension unit, sumps fire-galvanized	R23-3637-B	R23-3611-E	R23-3613-D	R23-3615-E	R23-3617-D
Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Push-through protection for 1 storage level	R23-3125-D	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D	R23-3121-E	R23-3122-D
Grid support	R23-3111-D	R23-3106-B	R23-3107-B	R23-3106-B	R23-3107-B
Collision protection corner	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D	R23-3110-D



## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES PALLET RACKS WITH SUMPS



We can plan, supply and install „Your hazardous substances rack unit“. The type and execution will be specially designed to suit your particular requirements. This means that we ensure optimal utilisation of space while taking all the legal regulations for the substances to be stored into consideration.

- ◆ Pallet rack unit with built-in sumps for hazardous substances on euro-pallets



**Please make use of our planning service !**

- ◆ Room or sumps exhaust systems; we can provide you with the optimal solution!



- ◆ Pallet rack unit with built-in sumps in a completely galvanized version
- ◆ Special corrosion protection is possible on request (e.g. for the storage of aggressive media)
- ◆ **We will be pleased to advise you!**





## OUTDOOR PALLET RACKS WITH SUMP PALLET

Outdoor pallet racks are used when quick and cost-effective help is required for storing hazardous goods. The pallet racks will be delivered as a building kit and after a short assembly time, the racking can be used for storing hazardous materials.



**FPR-W 2-54,  
Article no. R26-3302-A**



**Including  
testable  
type statics**

- ◆ All shelving parts fire-galvanized
- ◆ Push-through protection at each storage level
- ◆ Roof, side and rear walls made of sendzimir galvanized trapezoidal sheet metal
- ◆ Trapezoidal roof made from galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Projecting roof as weather protection
- ◆ Kit with side and rear panels optional
- ◆ Fire-galvanized sump pallets without grid support, according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Suitable for storage on pallets and 1000 liter containers
- ◆ Favorably priced delivery in kit form for self-assembly



**Grid support level,  
W x D (mm) = 2680 x 1100,  
Article no. R26-3305-A**



**Collision protection corner,  
Article no. R26-3306-A**



**FPR-W 2-27,  
Article no. R26-3301-A**





## OUTDOOR PALLET RACKS WITH SUMP PALLET



**FPR-W 2-27,**  
**Article no. R26-3303-A**



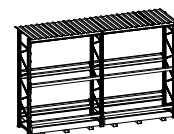
**FPR-W 2-54,**  
**Article no. R26-3304-A**

Model	FPR-W 2-27	FPR-W 2-54
External dimensions with roof W x D x H (mm)	2900 x 1700 x 3900*	5700 x 1700 x 3900*
Clear compartment width W x D x H (mm)	2700 x 1300 x 1420	2700 x 1300 x 1420
Storage levels	2	2
Capacity	6 euro-pallets or 4 KTC/IBC	12 euro-pallets or 8 KTC/IBC
Compartment load (kg)	3000	3000
Max. field load (kg)	6000	6000
Dimensions sump pallet W x D x H (mm)	2680 x 1300 x 462	2 x 2680 x 1300 x 462
Sump capacity (l)	1000	2 x 1000



**Article no., Kit with roof, galvanized**

**R26-3301-A**



**R26-3302-A**



**Article no., Kit with roof, side and rear walls, galvanized**

**R26-3303-A**



**R26-3304-A**

**Article no., Grid support level**

**W x D (mm) = 2680 x 1100 (per pair of traverses)**

**R26-3305-A**

**R26-3305-A**

**Article no., Collision protection corner**

**R26-3306-A**

**R26-3306-A**

\* For kit with side panels + 200 mm outer width





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## STANDING DRUM STORAGE INDOORS

### STORAGE INDOORS:

Water protection compartment containers are also suitable for the storage of hazardous substances indoors. Storage can take place both directly on the grid supports of the different levels and also on euro- or chemical pallets. The compact modular design allows an uncomplicated change of location in a very short time (e.g. by using a fork-lift truck or crane).

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



**WSC-G-E.1-30,**  
**Article no. C22-5501-B**



**WSC-G-E.2-30,**  
**Article no. C22-5502-B**



**Water protection compartment  
containers outdoors  
can be found from page 174!**

### Excerpt from our range of supply:



Model	WSC-G-E.1-30	WSC-G-E.2-30	WSC-G-E.3-30	WSC-G-E.1-60	WSC-G-E.2-60	WSC-G-E.3-60
Number of levels	1	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3130 x 1390 x 830	3130 x 1390 x 2230	3130 x 1390 x 3630	6200 x 1390 x 830	6200 x 1390 x 2230	6240 x 1390 x 3630
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3010 x 1300	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	10 direct on grid support or 8 on chemical pallets or 6 on euro-pallets	20 direct on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	30 direct on grid support or 24 on chemical pallets or 18 on euro-pallets	20 direct on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 direct on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 direct on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets
Article no.	<b>C22-5501-B</b>	<b>C22-5502-B</b>	<b>C22-5503-B</b>	<b>C22-5504-B</b>	<b>C22-5505-B</b>	<b>C22-5506-B</b>





### 3. Safety cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Cabinets for pesticides,  
chemicals and poisons  
**page 75-89**



Acid and alkali cabinets  
**page 91-94**



Combi cabinets  
**page 95-103**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
as per DIN EN 14470-1 (Type 30)  
**page 107-115**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
as per DIN EN 14470-1 (Type 90)  
**page 117-145**



Safe handling of lithium-ion  
batteries (rechargeable batteries)  
**page 147-155**



**X-PRESS EDITION - AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**

*Most of our environmental and chemical cabinets on pages 76 to 89 are always available from stock in large quantities or can be delivered at short notice.*



**Try our fast delivery programme X-PRESS Edition**



**AVAILABLE FROM STOCK  
OR  
AT SHORT NOTICE!**







### 3.1. Environmental and chemical cabinets ...

Brand quality  
made by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



for pesticides  
page 76



Environmental cabinets  
page 77



Environmental wall cabinets  
page 78



Underbench cabinets  
page 79



Standard  
page 80-81



with pull-out trays  
page 82



for canister  
page 83



„ECO“  
page 84



with sliding doors  
page 85



Environmental cabinets for  
two 60 Liter drums vertical  
page 86



Environmental cabinets for  
200 Liter drums vertical  
page 87



Stainless steel  
environmental cabinets  
page 88-89



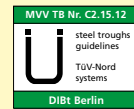


Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## CABINETS FOR PESTICIDES HEIGHT 1000 / 1950 MM

### For storage of water-endangering pesticides in small containers indoors

- ◆ Made from high quality sheet steel
- ◆ Powder-coated in RAL 6011 - reseda green
- ◆ Reinforced door(s), with handle cylinder lock
- ◆ Height-adjustable storage levels
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Cabinets 1000 mm height with 2 storage levels
- ◆ Cabinets 1950 mm height with 4 storage levels
- ◆ Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Bottoms of tray-shaped shelves (WB), galvanized, are liquid-tight welded, max. load capacity 50 kg



**PSM 500-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6554-A



**PSM 500-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6554-A



**PSM 1000-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6556-A



**PSM 1000-1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6556-A



**PSM 500 P,**  
Article no. B80-6555-A



**PSM 1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6557-A

Model	PSM 500-1000 P	PSM 500 P	PSM 1000-1000 P	PSM 1000 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	500 x 500 x 1000	500 x 500 x 1950	1000 x 500 x 1000	1000 x 500 x 1950
Door(s)	1	1	2	2
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 20 / WB 1 x 20	AW 1 x 20 / WB 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / WB 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / WB 3 x 20
Weight (kg)	31	54	49	78
Article no., RAL 6011	B80-6554-A	B80-6555-A	B80-6556-A	B80-6557-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel, galvanized	B80-6558-A	B80-6558-A	B80-6559-A	B80-6559-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6560-A	B80-6560-A	B80-6561-A	B80-6561-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6562-A	B80-6562-A	B80-6563-A	B80-6563-A





## ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS HEIGHT 1000 / 1950 MM

### For the storage of water-endangering hazardous substances in small packaging's in buildings

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, door(s) in RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ Reinforced door(s), with cylinder handle lock
- ◆ Height-adjustable levels
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Height 1000 mm with 2 storage levels as standard
- ◆ Height 1950 mm with 4 storage levels as standard
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
  - Tray-shaped shelves (WB), galvanized, are welded liquid-tight, load capacity 50 kg

**store LAB**  
by LAGOMAT



**UWS 5/19 P,**  
Article no. B80-6582-A



**UWS 10/10 P,**  
Article no. B80-6583-A



**UWS 10/19 P,**  
Article no. B80-6584-A



**UWS 5/19 P,**  
Article no. B80-6582-A



**UWS 10/10 P, Article no. B80-6583-A,**  
with optional perforated cover plate  
for base sump tray and tray-shaped shelf



**UWS 10/10 P,**  
Article no. B80-6583-A



**UWS 10/19 P, Article no. B80-6583-A,**  
with optional perforated cover plate  
for base sump tray and tray-shaped shelves

Model	UWS 5/19 P	UWS 10/10 P	UWS 10/19 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	500 x 500 x 1950	1000 x 500 x 1000	1000 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	495 x 475 x 1825	995 x 475 x 875	995 x 475 x 1825
Version	1-door	2-door	2-door
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 20 / WB 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / WB 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / WB 3 x 20
Weight (kg)	54	49	78
<b>Article no., outer body RAL 7035 - light grey, door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6582-A</b>	<b>B80-6583-A</b>	<b>B80-6584-A</b>

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel, galvanized	<b>B80-6558-A</b>	<b>B80-6559-A</b>	<b>B80-6559-A</b>
Perforated cover plate for base sump tray AW	<b>B80-6585-A</b>	<b>B80-6587-A</b>	<b>B80-6587-A</b>
Perforated cover plate for tray-shaped shelf WB	<b>B80-6586-A</b>	<b>B80-6588-A</b>	<b>B80-6588-A</b>





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## ENVIRONMENTAL WALL CABINETS

### For the storage of water-endangering hazardous substances in small packages in buildings.

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, door(s) in RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ Reinforced door(s) with or without acrylic glass window, lockable via cylinder lock
- ◆ Height-adjustable levels
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
  - Tray-shaped shelf (WB), powder-coated RAL 7035 - light grey, height-adjustable
- ◆ Load capacity 25 kg per cabinet
- ◆ Space-saving installation at the workplace
- ◆ Mounting material included



**UWS-H 800 GL, Article no. B80-6592-A and UWS-H 800, Article no.. B80-6590-A**



**UWS-H 400 GL, Article no. B80-6591-A and UWS-H 400, Article no. B80-6589-A**



**UWS-H 800, Article no. B80-6590-A**



**UWS-H 400, Article no. B80-6589-A**



**UWS-H 800, Article no. B80-6590-A**



**UWS-H 400 GL, Article no. B80-6591-A**



**UWS-H 800 GL, Article no. B80-6592-A**

Model	UWS-H 400	UWS-H 800	UWS-H 400 GL	UWS-H 800 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	400 x 300 x 600	800 x 300 x 600	400 x 300 x 600	800 x 300 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	395 x 275 x 595	795 x 275 x 595	395 x 275 x 595	795 x 275 x 595
Sump capacity (l)	5	10	5	10
Wing door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2	1 (DIN right, acrylic glass door)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	12	22	12	22
Article no., outer body RAL 7035 - light grey, door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6589-A	B80-6590-A	B80-6591-A	B80-6592-A





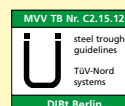
## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS - AUS UNDERBENCH CABINETS

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, door(s) available in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey according to AwSV - Ü-sign according to StawaR

- ◆ Perforated cover plate for base sump tray optional
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3

**store LAB**  
by LAGOMAT



**CHS-AUS 1100 P, doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow, Article no. B80-6608-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**CHS-AUS 600 P, door RAL 7035 - light grey, Article no. B80-6223-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**CHS-AUS 1100 P, doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow, Article no. B80-6608-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**Optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**CHS-AUS 1100 P, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, Article no. B80-6220-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**CHS-AUS 1100 P below a fume hood**

Model	CHS-AUS 600 P	CHS-AUS 1100 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 500 x 600	1100 x 500 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	525 x 475 x 530	1025 x 475 x 530
Sump capacity (l)	25	25
Door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2
Weight (kg)	27	45
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey,</b>		
<b>Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-6223-A</b>	<b>B80-6220-A</b>
<b>Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6607-A</b>	<b>B80-6608-A</b>
<b>Assessories</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Perforated cover plate for base sump tray, sheet steel powder-coated RAL 7035 - light grey	<b>B80-6609-A</b>	<b>B80-6610-A</b>





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS HEIGHT 1950 MM

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

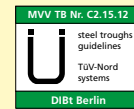
- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

##### CHS 600 P / CHS 950 P / CHS 1200 P:

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**storeLAB**  
by LAGOMAT



RAL 7035



RAL 5015



RAL 1018



RAL 3000

**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600 P, door RAL 5015,  
Article no. B80-6161-A**



**CHS 950 P, doors RAL 7035,  
Article no. B80-6210-A,  
with optional perforated cover plate  
for base sump tray**



**CHS 1200 P, doors RAL 1018,  
Article no. B80-6172-A**

Model	CHS 600 P	CHS 950 P	CHS 1200 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	560 x 470 x 1825	910 x 470 x 1825	1160 x 470 x 1825
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / EW 3 x 20
Door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2	2
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6134-A	B80-6210-A	B80-6212-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6161-A	B80-6166-A	B80-6171-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6162-A	B80-6167-A	B80-6172-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6164-A	B80-6169-A	B80-6174-A
Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A





## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS HEIGHT 1950 MM WITH ACRYLIC GLASS DOORS

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

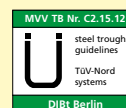
- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Acrylic glass door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### CHS 600 P-GL / CHS 950 P-GL / CHS 1200 P-GL:

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LADIMAT



**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600 P-GL, door RAL 7035,  
Article no. B80-6176-A,  
with optional perforated cover plate  
for base sump tray**



**CHS 950 P-GL, doors RAL 5015,  
Article no. B80-6182-A,  
with optional perforated cover plate  
for base sump tray**



**CHS 1200 P-GL, doors RAL 3000,  
Article no. B80-6191-A**

Model	CHS 600 P-GL	CHS 950 P-GL	CHS 1200 P-GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	560 x 470 x 1825	910 x 470 x 1825	1160 x 470 x 1825
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / EW 3 x 20
Door(s)	1 (DIN right, acrylic glass door)	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6176-A	B80-6216-A	B80-6187-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6177-A	B80-6182-A	B80-6188-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6178-A	B80-6183-A	B80-6189-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6180-A	B80-6185-A	B80-6191-A
Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A





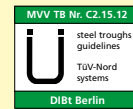
Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS WITH PULL-OUT TRAYS HEIGHT 1950 MM

### For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW), non-tilt, height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm, max. load 50 kg
  - 2 pull-out trays (AZ) with full extension, max. load 50 kg
  - Base sump tray (AW) made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**storeLAB**  
by LAGOMAT



RAL 7035



RAL 5015



RAL 1018



RAL 3000

**4 door colors available - at no extra charge!**



**CHS 600 P-VS, door RAL 7035**  
Article no. B80-6144-A



**CHS 950 P-VS, doors RAL 3000**  
Article no. B80-6403-A



**CHS 1200 P-VS, doors RAL 5015**  
Article no. B80-6405-A

Model	CHS 600 P-VS	CHS 950 P-VS	CHS 1200 P-VS
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	1200 x 500 x 1950
Usable internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	560 x 470 x 1825	910 x 470 x 1825	1160 x 470 x 1825
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 39 / AZ 2 x 20 / EW 1 x 20
Wing doors	1 (DIN right)	2	2
Weight (kg)	58	76	100
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey			
Article no., door(s) RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6144-A	B80-6217-A	B80-6145-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6193-A	B80-6400-A	B80-6405-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6194-A	B80-6401-A	B80-6406-A
Article no., door(s) RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6196-A	B80-6403-A	B80-6408-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6135-A	B80-2826-A	B80-6127-A
Pull-out tray, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-6146-A	B80-2871-A	B80-6147-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray, RAL 7035	B80-6520-A	B80-6521-A	B80-6522-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6136-A	B80-2828-A	B80-6129-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6137-A	B80-2830-A	B80-6128-A
PE-insert for pull-out tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6524-A	B80-6525-A	B80-6526-A
Safe compartment sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6138-A	B80-6243-A	B80-6254-A





## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS FOR CANISTER

### For safe and regular storage / filling of canister with non-flammable hazardous substances and chemicals in workspaces

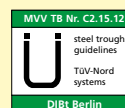
- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, door colors available in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ With integrated foldable drip-loss protection in order to direct drip-loss into the base sump tray
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 60 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

#### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### CHS-KAN 950 P / CHS-KAN 950 P-GL:

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey with perforated metal cover; Tray-shaped shelves (EW) with refilling device (either suitable for 5 x 5 liter, 4 x 10 liter or 3 x 20 liter canister)
- Base sump tray (AW), made from powder-coated sheet steel, 3 mm, in RAL 7035 - light grey, with perforated metal cover, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LAGOMAT



**CHS-KAN 950 P-GL,  
doors RAL 5015  
Article no. B80-6463-A**



**Foldable drip-loss  
protection**



**CHS-KAN 950 P, doors RAL 7035  
Article no. B80-6233-A**



**CHS-KAN 950 P, doors RAL 5015  
Article no. B80-6458-A**



**CHS-KAN 950 P-GL, doors RAL 7035  
Article no. B80-6234-A**

Model	CHS-KAN 950 P	CHS-KAN 950 P-GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	910 x 470 x 1825	910 x 470 x 1825
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20	AW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20
Wing doors	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	110	110
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey		
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6233-A	B80-6234-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6458-A	B80-6463-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035 with perforated metal cover	B80-6235-A	B80-6235-A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2828-A	B80-2828-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6237-A	B80-6237-A
Safe compartment	B80-6243-A	B80-6243-A





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS ECO HEIGHT 1950 MM

**For safe and regular storage of water-endangering, non-flammable chemicals and poisons according TRGS 510 in workspaces**

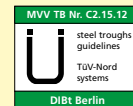
- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, door(s) in RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ Door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof optionally available
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**

**CHS Eco 640 P / CHS Eco 1000 P / CHS Eco 1200 P:**

- 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW), galvanized
- Base tray (BW), made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized according to AwSV - **Ü-sign** according to StawaR



**store LAB**  
by LAGOM



**CHS Eco 640 P,**  
Article no. B80-6564-A



**CHS Eco 1000 P,**  
Article no. B80-6565-A



**CHS Eco 640 P,**  
Article no. B80-6564-A



**CHS Eco 1000 P, Article no. B80-6565-A,**  
with optional perforated cover plate  
for base sump tray and tray-shaped shelves



**CHS Eco 1200 P,**  
Article no. B80-6566-A

Model	CHS Eco 640 P	CHS Eco 1000 P	CHS Eco 1200 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	640 x 400 x 1950	1000 x 400 x 1950	1200 x 400 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	638 x 375 x 1840	998 x 375 x 1840	1198 x 375 x 1840
Sump capacity (l)	BW 1 x 20 / EW 3 x 20	BW 1 x 20 / EW 3 x 20	BW 1 x 30 / EW 3 x 20
Door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2	2
Weight (kg)	52	70	83
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, door(s) RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6564-A</b>	<b>B80-6565-A</b>	<b>B80-6566-A</b>
Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, galvanized	B80-6567-A	B80-6568-A	B80-6569-A
PE-insert for base tray, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6570-A	B80-6571-A	B80-6572-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6573-A	B80-6574-A	B80-6575-A
Perforated base tray cover for base tray BW	B80-6593-A	B80-6595-A	B80-6597-A
Perforated base tray cover for tray-shaped shelf EW	B80-6594-A	B80-6596-A	B80-6598-A





## CHEMICAL AND POISON CABINETS WITH SLIDING DOORS HEIGHT 1950 MM

**For safe and regular storage of water-endangering, non-flammable chemicals and poisons according TRGS 510 in workspaces**

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, doors in RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ with central dividing panel
- ◆ 2 sliding doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Exhaust air connection on the cabinet roof optionally possible

### ◆ With inner fittings:

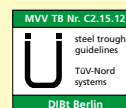
#### Version ST-P:

- 6 shelves, non-tilt, height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm, max. load 50 kg
- 2 base sump tray (AW), made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

#### Version ST-PW:

- 6 tray-shaped shelves (EW), galvanized, non-tilt, height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm, max. load 50 kg
- 2 base sump tray (AW), made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LADIMAT



**Optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**CHS 2000 ST-P, Article no. B80-6577-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray**



**CHS 1500 ST-P, Article no. B80-6576-A**



**CHS 1500 ST-PW, Article no. B80-6599-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray and tray-shaped shelves**



**CHS 2000 ST-PW, Article no. B80-6600-A, with optional perforated cover plate for base sump tray and tray-shaped shelves**

Model	CHS 1500 ST-P	CHS 1500 ST-PW	CHS 2000 ST-P	CHS 2000 ST-PW
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1500 x 500 x 1950	1500 x 500 x 1950	2000 x 500 x 1950	2000 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1460 x 400 x 1880	1460 x 400 x 1880	1960 x 400 x 1880	1960 x 400 x 1880
Sump capacity (l)	AW 2 x 30	AW 2 x 30 / EW 6 x 20	AW 2 x 30	AW 2 x 30 / EW 6 x 20
Sliding doors	2	2	2	2
Weight (kg)	123	123	160	160
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7016 - anthrazit grey, doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6576-A</b>	<b>B80-6599-A</b>	<b>B80-6577-A</b>	<b>B80-6600-A</b>

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf, galvanized	<b>B80-6578-A</b>	-	<b>B80-6579-A</b>	-
Additional tray-shaped shelf EW	-	<b>B80-6605-A</b>	-	<b>B80-6606-A</b>
Perforated base tray cover for base sump tray AW	<b>B80-6601-A</b>	<b>B80-6601-A</b>	<b>B80-6603-A</b>	<b>B80-6603-A</b>
Perforated base tray cover for tray-shaped shelf EW	-	<b>B80-6602-A</b>	-	<b>B80-6604-A</b>





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

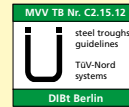
## ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS FOR TWO 60 LITER DRUMS

**For safe and regular storage of water-endangering, non-flammable hazardous substances in 60 Liter drums in workspaces**

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow, optionally with acrylic glass window
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelf
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm
- ◆ Exhaust air connection on cabinet roof optionally possible
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW), powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
  - Base sump tray (AW), sump capacity 65 liters, with grid as storage level, made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**



**store LAB**  
by LAGOMAT



**UWS-2FASS 60 P,**  
Article no. B80-6429-A



**UWS-2FASS 60 P-GL,**  
Article no. B80-6434-A



**UWS-2FASS 60 P,**  
Article no. B80-6429-A



**UWS-2FASS 60 P-GL,**  
Article no. B80-6434-A,  
with additional tray-shaped shelf



**UWS-2FASS 60 P-GL,**  
Article no. B80-6434-A

Model	UWS-2FASS 60 P	UWS-2FASS 60 P-GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	910 x 440 x 1719	910 x 440 x 1719
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 65 / EW 1 x 20	AW 1 x 65 / EW 1 x 20
Double-winged doors	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Capacity	2 x 60 liter drum + small containers	2 x 60 liter drum + small containers
Weight (kg)	100	100
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>		
	<b>B80-6429-A</b>	<b>B80-6434-A</b>

\* Height from top level grid

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.
Additional tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	<b>B80-2826-A</b>	<b>B80-2826-A</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-6240-A</b>	<b>B80-6240-A</b>
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2830-A</b>	<b>B80-2830-A</b>





## ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS FOR 200 LITER DRUMS

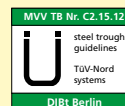


### ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS FOR 200 LITER DRUMS

#### For safe and regular storage of water-endangering, non-flammable hazardous substances in 200 Liter drums in workspaces

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey / doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelf optional
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 20 mm
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - Base sump tray (AW), sump capacity 220 liters, with grid as storage level, made from 3 mm painted sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

**store LAB**  
by LAGOM



**UWS-1FASS 200 P,**  
**Article no. B80-6245-A**



**UWS-2FASS 200 P,**  
**Article no. B80-6246-A**



**UWS-1FASS 200 P,**  
**Article no. B80-6245-A,**  
**with optional tray-shaped shelf**



**UWS-2FASS 200 P,**  
**Article no. B80-6246-A,**  
**with optional tray-shaped shelf**

Model	UWS-1FASS 200 P	UWS-2FASS 200 P
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 645 x 1950	1500 x 645 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	870 x 615 x 1275	1420 x 615 x 1465
Sump capacity (l)	AW 1 x 220	AW 1 x 220
Double-winged doors	2	2
Capacity	1 x 200 Liter drum	2 x 200 Liter drum
Weight (kg)	130	145
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey,</b> <b>doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow</b>	<b>B80-6245-A</b>	<b>B80-6246-A</b>

\* Height from top level grid

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-6247-A</b>	<b>B80-6248-A</b>
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035 - light grey, sump capacity 20 Liter	<b>B80-6611-A</b>	-
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035 - light grey, sump capacity 30 Liter	-	<b>B80-6132-A</b>



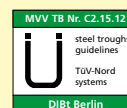


## STAINLESS STEEL ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS HEIGHT 1000 MM

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive hazardous substances in small containers in buildings

- ◆ Body and hinged doors made of 1.4301 stainless steel
- ◆ Reinforced door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Also suitable for damp and wet rooms
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - Base sump tray (BW-VA) made of stainless steel 1.4301, 2 mm, according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
  - Height 1000 mm - 1 tray-shaped shelf (EW-VA) made of stainless steel 1.4301
  - Tray-shaped shelf (EW-VA), max. load 50 kg, height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm

**store LAB**  
by LAGOMAT



**UWS-VA 6/10,**  
**Article no. B80-6612-A**



**UWS-VA 10/10,**  
**Article no. B80-6613-A**



**Stainless steel shelving units for small containers can be found on page 53!**



**UWS-VA 6/10,**  
**Article no. B80-6612-A**



**UWS-VA 10/10,**  
**Article no. B80-6613-A**

Model	UWS-VA 6/10	UWS-VA 10/10
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 500 x 1000	1000 x 500 x 1000
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	525 x 460 x 835	925 x 460 x 835
Sump capacity (l)	AW-VA 1 x 20 / EW-VA 1 x 11	AW-VA 1 x 30 / EW-VA 1 x 19
Wing door(s)	1 (DIN right)	2
Weight (kg)	28	47
Article no.	B80-6612-A	B80-6613-A

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.
Additional tray-shaped shelf EW-VA	B80-6614-A	B80-6615-A





## STAINLESS STEEL ENVIRONMENTAL CABINETS HEIGHT 1800 MM

### For storing water-endangering and aggressive hazardous substances in small containers in buildings

- ◆ Body and hinged doors made of 1.4301 stainless steel
- ◆ Reinforced door(s) with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Version GL: Door(s) stainless steel 1.4301 with acrylic glass window
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the door(s)
- ◆ Also suitable for damp and wet rooms
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - Base sump tray (BW-VA) made of stainless steel 1.4301, 2 mm, according to AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
  - Height 1800 mm - 3 tray-shaped shelves (EW-VA) made of stainless steel 1.4301
  - Tray-shaped shelves (EW-VA), max. load 50 kg, height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm

**store LAB**  
by LAGOMAT



**UWS-VA 10/18,**  
**Article no. B80-6618-A**



**UWS-VA 6/18,**  
**Article no. B80-6616-A**



**UWS-VA 6/18 GL,**  
**Article no. B80-6617-A**



**UWS-VA 10/18 GL,**  
**Article no. B80-6619-A**

Model	UWS-VA 6/18	UWS-VA 6/18 GL	UWS-VA 10/18	UWS-VA 10/18 GL
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	600 x 500 x 1800	600 x 500 x 1800	1000 x 500 x 1800	1000 x 500 x 1800
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	525 x 460 x 1635	525 x 460 x 1635	925 x 460 x 1635	925 x 460 x 1635
Sump capacity (l)	AW-VA 1 x 20 / EW-VA 3 x 11	AW-VA 1 x 20 / EW-VA 3 x 11	AW-VA 1 x 30 / EW-VA 3 x 19	AW-VA 1 x 30 / EW-VA 3 x 19
Wing door(s)	1 (DIN right)	1 (DIN right, acrylic glass door)	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	50	59	70	79
Article no.	<b>B80-6616-A</b>	<b>B80-6617-A</b>	<b>B80-6618-A</b>	<b>B80-6619-A</b>

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional tray-shaped shelf EW-VA	<b>B80-6614-A</b>	<b>B80-6614-A</b>	<b>B80-6615-A</b>	<b>B80-6615-A</b>



### Fire protection requirements according to the TRGS 510 / TRGS 800

#### 1. Storage indoors (TRGS 510, No. 12.3 Construction requirements):

- ◆ Walls, ceilings and doors of storage rooms have to be made from non-flammable construction (paragraph 1).
- ◆ Storage rooms above 1,000 liters (inflammable and extremely inflammable as well as inflammable above 10 tons) have to be separated fire-resistently (F90 as per DIN 4102) from adjoining rooms (paragraph 2).
- ◆ Sump trays have to be impermeable to the stored liquids (paragraph 5).
- ◆ Storage rooms are not allowed to be used for other purposes (paragraph 8).

#### 2. Storage outdoors:

When storing outdoors hazardous substances storages do not have to be fire-resistant if:

- ◆ a sufficient safety distance of at least 10 meters to buildings can be maintained or
- ◆ an existing building exterior wall is fire resistant (F90 according to DIN 4102) or
- ◆ fire-resistant components of sufficient height and width between buildings and containers exists.

Exemption clause according to TRGS 510, no. 12.4.1 paragraph 2:

- ◆ According to a total storage quantity of more than 200 kg and below 1,000 kg a safety distance to surrounding buildings of at least 5 m has to be observed for movable containers. Regarding a total storage quantity from 1,000 kg a safety distance to surrounding buildings of at least 10 m has to be observed for movable containers.

### Definitions

#### 1. „Passive storage“

The term „passive storage“ is used for storage of hazardous substances in catalogue by not being opened during storage. Concerning the respective regulations on storage of hazardous substances this term is not applied anymore.

#### 2. „Active storage“

This term is currently used in TRGS 509. It is about „retention of flammable liquids with a flash point  $\leq 55^\circ\text{C}$  in movable containers which can be filled or emptied over a longer period by using a firmly connected pipeline or hose line concerning storage location and can also be transported after filling and emptying“. It is all about opening of storage containers in catalogue.

### Basic requirements (extract)

Storage rooms have to be ventilated sufficiently. Ventilation has to ensure a constant 5-fold air exchange per hour and be effective near the ground. For exclusive storage of flammable liquids a 0.4-fold air exchange per hour is to be guaranteed.

### Classification of explosiv-proof zones

Zone	Fuel type	Occurance of explosive atmosphere, period of existance	Application
0	Gases, Fumes, Vapours	constant, frequent, over an extended period	Inside of tanks
1	Gases, Fumes, Vapours	occasional in standard operation (during decanting/filling)	filling / decanting
2	Gases, Fumes, Vapours	is not expected in standard operation, in case of deviation a short-term occurance is possible	storing



For this purpose please observe our practical information on page 158!







## 3.2. Acid and alkali cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Acid and alkali fume cupboard  
underbench cabinets  
width 600 mm  
**page 92**



Acid and alkali fume cupboard  
underbench cabinets  
width 1100 mm  
**page 92**



Acid and alkali cabinets  
height 1935 mm  
width 600 mm  
**page 92**



Acid and alkali cabinets  
height 1935 mm  
width 1200 mm  
**page 93-94**





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SLS - FUME CUPBOARD UNDERBENCH CABINETS AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Supply air by ventilation grille
- ◆ SLS-AUS 1100 with center partition wall

**storeLAB**  
by LACON



**SLS-AUS 1100,**  
**Article no. B80-2823-A**

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 (SLS-AUS 600) pull-out shelf, or 2 pull-out shelves, with end stop, arranged side by side
  - Max. load 20 kg / shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove



**SLS-AUS 600,**  
**Article no. B80-2859-A**

Model	SLS-AUS 600	SLS-AUS 1100
External dimension W x D x H (mm)	600 x 570 x 600	1100 x 570 x 600
Pull-out shelves	1	2
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	1 x 495	2 x 495
Door(s)	1	2
Weight (kg)	35	65
<b>Door hinge</b>		
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>	<b>left</b>	<b>B80-2859-A</b>
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>right</b>	<b>B80-2860-A B80-2823-A</b>
<b>Accessories</b>		
Extra pull-out shelf as 2nd storage level	<b>B80-2824-A</b>	<b>B80-2868-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	<b>B80-2825-A</b>	<b>B80-2869-A</b>

## SLS - CABINETS - WIDTH 600 MM AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ With central horizontal division for storage of acids and alkalis in separate compartments
- ◆ Supply air by ventilation grille in the back wall
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Pull-out shelves (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg / shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove
- ◆ Model SLS 600 GL/3-SF3 additionally with full extent pull-out drawers with built-in PE sump trays (sump capacity 20 liters)



**SLS 600 GL/6,**  
**Article no. B80-3014-D**



**SLS 600/4,**  
**Article no. B80-3010-D**



**SLS 600 GL/3-SF3,**  
**Article no. B80-3020-D**

Model	SLS 600/4	SLS 600/6	SLS 600 GL/4	SLS 600 GL/6	SLS 600 GL/3-SF3
External dimension W x D x H (mm)	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935	600 x 600 x 1935
Pull-out shelves	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 2	2 x 3	3
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	2 x 275 / 1 x 248
Drawers	-	-	-	-	3
Usable inner drawer height (mm)	-	-	-	-	1 x 255 / 1 x 275 / 1 x 250
Doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)	1 (acrylic glass door)
Weight (kg)	110	116	110	116	116
<b>Door hinge</b>					
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>	<b>left</b>	<b>B80-3010-D</b>	<b>B80-3012-D</b>	<b>B80-3018-D</b>	<b>B80-3014-D</b>
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>right</b>	<b>B80-3011-D</b>	<b>B80-3013-D</b>	<b>B80-3019-D</b>	<b>B80-3015-D</b>
<b>Accessory</b>					
Pull-out shelf	<b>B80-2824-A</b>				





## SLS - CABINETS WIDTH 1200 MM AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ With central horizontal and vertical divisions for storage of acids and alkalis in 4 separate compartments
- ◆ Model SLS 1200 GL with acrylic glass doors
- ◆ Air supply by ventilation grille in the back wall
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**SLS 1200 GL/12,  
Article no. B80-3023-D**



**SLS 1200/12,  
Article no. B80-3016-D**

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Pull-out shelves (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg per shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove

Model	SLS 1200/8	SLS 1200/12	SLS 1200 GL/8	SLS 1200 GL/12
External dimensions				
W x D x H (mm)	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935
Pull-out shelves	4 x 2	4 x 3	4 x 2	4 x 3
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	8 x 420	8 x 275 / 4 x 248	8 x 420	8 x 275 / 4 x 248
Doors	4	4	4 (acrylic glass doors)	4 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	220	232	220	232
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-3017-D</b>	<b>B80-3016-D</b>	<b>B80-3022-D</b>	<b>B80-3023-D</b>

Accessory	Article no.
Pull-out shelf	<b>B80-2870-A</b>



**1** SLS 600/4, Article no. B80-3010-D (page 92)

**2** SLS 600 GL/3-SF3, Article no. B80-3020-D (page 92)

**3** SLS 1200/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3025-D (page 94)

**4** SLS 1200 GL/12, Article no. B80-3023-D (page 93)

**5** SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6, Article no. B80-3027-D (page 94)

**6** SLS 1200/12, Article no. B80-3016-D (page 93)





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SLS - CABINETS WIDTH 1200 MM AS PER TRGS 526 / DGUV

### For storage of acids and alkalis

- ◆ Body made from HPL-coated sheets - particularly impact, scratch and abrasion proof
- ◆ Color RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body / inner fittings completely made from corrosion-proof components
- ◆ Doors with separate cylinder locks, 6 drawers in lower part
- ◆ Marking according to ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ With central horizontal and vertical divisions for storage of acids and alkalis in 4 separate compartments
- ◆ Model SLS 1200 GL with acrylic glass doors
- ◆ Supply air by ventilation grille in the back wall
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Pull-out shelves (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg per shelf
  - Front edge of shelves in attractive solid wood design
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) on shelf secured against slipping - easy to remove
- ◆ Pull-out drawers (to full extent) with end stop
  - Max. load 20 kg per drawer
  - PE sump tray (sump capacity 20 liters) in drawer secured against slipping - easy to remove



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**

**storeLAB**  
by LACOM



**SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6,  
Article no. B80-3027-D**



**Pull-out drawer  
with end stop**



**SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6,  
Article no. B80-3027-D**



**SLS 1200/6-SF6,  
Article no. B80-3025-D**

Model	SLS 1200/4-SF 6	SLS 1200/6-SF6	SLS 1200 GL/4-SF6	SLS 1200 GL/6-SF6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935	1200 x 600 x 1935
Pull-out shelves	2 x 2	2 x 3	2 x 2	2 x 3
Usable inner shelf height (mm)	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Drawers	6	6	6	6
Usable inner drawer height (mm)	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250	2 x 255 / 2 x 275 / 2 x 250
Doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	220	232	220	232
<b>Article no., outer body:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-3024-D</b>	<b>B80-3025-D</b>	<b>B80-3026-D</b>	<b>B80-3027-D</b>
<b>Accessory</b>	<b>Article no.</b>			
Pull-out shelf	<b>B80-2870-A</b>			





### 3.3. Combi cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Chemical and poison cabinets  
for small containers with safety box  
**page 96**



Chemical and poison cabinets  
for 60 liter drums with safety box  
**page 97**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 600 mm - KombiLAB Type 30  
**page 98**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 1200 mm - KombiLAB Type 30  
**page 99**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 600 mm - KombiLAB Type 90  
**page 100**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
width 1200 mm - KombiLAB Type 90  
**page 101-103**





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## CHEMICAL CABINETS FOR SMALL CONTAINERS WITH SAFETY BOX

**For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances, chemicals and flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 in workspaces**

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30 / type 60) with a fire resistance capability of >30 and >60 minutes for the small safety cabinet
- ◆ Small safety cabinet with separate cylinder lock
- ◆ Central DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction of both cabinets on roof
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 avoidance of sources of ignition)

### ◆ With inner fittings:

#### CHS 950 / SiB 30 / CHS 950 / SiB 60:

- Made of powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

#### Chemical cabinet

- 3 x tray-shaped shelves (EW)

#### Small safety cabinet / Safety box as per DIN EN 14470-1

- Base sump tray (BW) sump capacity 11 liters, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- Usable dimensions W x D x H (mm) = 760 x 340 x 440
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs

storeLAB



**CHS 950 / SiB 60,  
doors RAL 1018,  
Article no. B80-6444-A**



**CHS 950 / SiB 30, doors RAL 7035  
Article no. B80-6207-A**



**CHS 950 GL / SiB 30,  
doors RAL 5015,  
Article no. B80-6448-A**



**CHS 950 GL / SiB 30, doors RAL 3000  
Article no. B80-6451-A**



4 door colors available - at no extra charge!

Model	CHS 950 / SiB 30	CHS 950 / SiB 60	CHS 950 GL / SiB 30	CHS 950 GL / SiB 60
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240
Sump capacity (l) - EW / BW	3 x 20 / 1 x 11	3 x 20 / 1 x 11	3 x 20 / 1 x 11	3 x 20 / 1 x 11
Wing doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	145	150	145	150
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey				
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6207-A	B80-6208-A	B80-6214-A	B80-6215-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6438-A	B80-6443-A	B80-6448-A	B80-6453-A
Article no., doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6439-A	B80-6444-A	B80-6449-A	B80-6454-A
Article no., doors RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6441-A	B80-6446-A	B80-6451-A	B80-6456-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray of small safety cabinet, RAL 7035	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A
PE-insert for base sump tray of small safety box, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A





## CHEMICAL CABINETS FOR 60 LITER DRUMS WITH SAFETY BOX

**For safe and regular storage of non-flammable hazardous substances, chemicals and flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 in workspaces**

- ◆ Single-wall body made from high-quality powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, 4 door colors available - at no extra charge
- ◆ Doors with central cylinder lock
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the doors
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves
  - non-tilt, max. load 50 kg / shelf
  - height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30 / type 60) with a fire resistance capability of >30 and >60 minutes for the small safety cabinet
- ◆ Small safety cabinet with separate cylinder lock
- ◆ Central DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction of both cabinets on roof
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)

### With inner fittings:

#### CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 30 / CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 60:

- Made of powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

#### Chemical cabinet

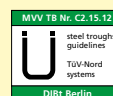
- 1 x tray-shaped shelf (EW)
- Base sump tray (AW), sump capacity 65 liters, with grid as storage level, made from 3 mm powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**

#### Small safety cabinet / Safety box as per DIN EN 14470-1

- Base sump tray (BW) sump capacity 11 liters
- Usable dimensions W x D x H (mm) = 760 x 340 x 440
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs



storeLAB



**CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 60,  
doors RAL 3000,  
Article no. B80-6492-A**



**CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 30,  
doors RAL 7035,  
Article no. B80-6249-A**



**CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 30,  
doors RAL 1018,  
Article no. B80-6495-A**



**CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 30,  
doors RAL 5015,  
Article no. B80-6494-A**

Model	CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 30	CHS 950-2FAS / SiB 60	CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 30	CHS 950-2FAS GL / SiB 60
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950	950 x 500 x 1950
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240	862 x 467 x 1240
Sump capacity (l) - EW / AW / BW	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11	1 x 20 / 1 x 65 / 1 x 11
Wing doors	2	2	2 (acrylic glass doors)	2 (acrylic glass doors)
Weight (kg)	145	150	145	150
CHS outer body is always: RAL 7035 - light grey				
Article no., doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6249-A	B80-6250-A	B80-6251-A	B80-6252-A
Article no., doors RAL 5015 - sky blue	B80-6484-A	B80-6489-A	B80-6494-A	B80-6499-A
Article no., doors RAL 1018 - zinc yellow	B80-6485-A	B80-6490-A	B80-6495-A	B80-6500-A
Article no., doors RAL 3000 - fire red	B80-6487-A	B80-6492-A	B80-6497-A	B80-6502-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Tray-shaped shelf, sheet steel RAL 7035	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A	B80-2826-A
Perforated metal cover for base sump tray of small safety cabinet, RAL 7035	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A	B80-6213-A
PE-insert for tray-shaped shelf, for storage of aggressive media	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A	B80-2830-A
PE-insert for base sump tray of small safety box, for storage of aggressive media	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A	B80-6523-A





## TYPE 30 / 600 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.

**1 Safety cabinet**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard



Type 30 / 600 KL3,  
Article no. B80-2988-A



Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!



Type 30 / 600 KL3,  
Article no. B80-2988-A

**With inner fittings:****1 Storage cabinet (type 30) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1**

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 23 liters) as per AwSV - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

**- door hold-open device****2 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door**

- Dividing shelf
- or
- Rotating turntable

Model	Type 30 / 600 KL3	Type 30 / 600 KL4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 600 x 1935	595 x 600 x 1935
Doors	2	2
Poison compartment	Dividing shelf Rotating turntable	- 1
Weight (kg)	141	146
Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material inner fittings	
Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2988-A B80-2990-A
Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2987-A B80-2989-A





## TYPE 30 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.**

### 1 Safety cabinet

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard



**Type 30 / 1200 KL6 GL,  
Article no. B80-2617-A**



**Type 30 / 1200 KL4,  
Article no. B80-2612-A**

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 30) for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 23 liters) as per AwSV - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- door hold-open device

#### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE

#### 3 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door

- Dividing shelf

#### 4 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**

Model	Type 30 / 1200 KL4	Type 30 / 1200 KL5	Type 30 / 1200 KL6 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	4	4	4
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	pull-out shelves		
	4	6	6
	usable inner height (mm)		
	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	251	257	257
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>		<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>		sheet steel	B80-2612-A
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 30): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>		sheet steel	B80-2615-A
			B80-2613-A
			B80-2616-A
			B80-2617-A

\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm





## TYPE 90 / 600 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis.

Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.

### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance of >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelf height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even with exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



Type 90 / 600 KL1,  
Article no. B80-2887-A



Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!



Type 90 / 600 KL2,  
Article no. B80-2889-A

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- With automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

#### - door hold-open device

#### 2 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door

- Dividing shelf
- or
- Fully rotating turntable

Model	Type 90 / 600 KL1	Type 90 / 600 KL2
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 600 x 1935	595 x 600 x 1935
Wing doors	2	2
Poison compartment	1	-
	Shelf	-
	Rotating turntable	1
Weight (kg)	245	250
	Door hinge	Material inner fittings
Article no., outer body:	left	sheet steel
RAL 7035 - light grey	right	sheet steel
		B80-2886-A
		B80-2887-A
		B80-2888-A
		B80-2889-A

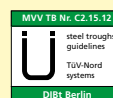




## TYPE 90 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.**

**storeLAB**



### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing Institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelf height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



**Type 90 / 1200 KL3 GL,  
Article no. B80-2822-A**



**Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**Type 90 / 1200 KL1,  
Article no. B80-2627-A**

**With inner fittings:**

### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 2 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )

### - door hold-open device

### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

### 3 Poison compartment with acrylic glass door

- Dividing shelf

### 4 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey

Model	Type 90 / 1200 KL1	Type 90 / 1200 KL2	Type 90 / 1200 KL3 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	4	4	4
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>Pull-out shelves</b>	6	6
	<b>Usable inner height (mm)</b>	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	325	335	340
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2820-A</b>	<b>B80-2821-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2627-A</b>	<b>B80-2628-A</b>
			<b>B80-2629-A</b>

\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm

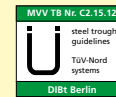




## TYPE 90 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.

storeLAB

**1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN 14470-1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing Institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 – light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelf height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



Type 90 / 1200 KL9 GL,  
Article no. B80-2626-A



**Extraction fans**  
please see  
page 138!



Type 90 / 1200 KL7,  
Article no. B80-2624-A

**With inner fittings:****1 Safety cabinet (type 90)**

- 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- 3 x shelf
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- **door hold-open device**

**2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis**

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

**3 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey**

Model	Type 90 / 1200 KL7	Type 90 / 1200 KL8	Type 90 / 1200 KL9 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	3	3	3
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>Pull-out shelves</b>	6	6
	<b>Usable inner height (mm)</b>	4 x 275 / 2 x 248	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	426	432	437
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2618-A</b>	<b>B80-2619-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2624-A</b>	<b>B80-2625-A</b>
			<b>B80-2626-A</b>

\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm

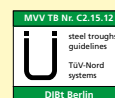




## TYPE 90 / 1200 KL - KOMBILAB AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1, toxic and very toxic substances, acids and alkalis. Ideal combination for storage of various hazardous substances in a very small space.**

**storeLAB**



### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90) for flammable liquids as per DIN 14470-1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing Institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure great working safety
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



**Type 90 / 1200 KL10,  
Article no. B80-2621-A**

### With inner fittings:

#### 1 Safety cabinet (type 90)

- 5 x pull-out shelves (AZW) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- **door hold-open device**

#### 2 Storage cabinet for acids and alkalis

- 2 x 2 or 2 x 3 pull-out tray-shaped shelves, made from white PE
- Model GL with acrylic glass doors

#### 3 Cover panel made from HPL-coated sheets in RAL 7035 - light grey



**Type 90 / 1200 KL10,  
Article no. B80-2621-A**



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**

Model	Type 90 / 1200 KL10	Type 90 / 1200 KL11	Type 90 / 1200 KL12 GL
External dimensions* W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935	1195 x 600 x 1935
Doors	3	3	3
Design of acid / alkali cabinet	<b>Pull-out shelves</b>	4	6
	<b>Usable inner height (mm)</b>	4 x 420	4 x 275 / 2 x 248
Weight (kg)	437	443	448
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2621-A</b>	<b>B80-2622-A</b>
<b>Article no., door safety cabinet (type 90): RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2630-A</b>	<b>B80-2631-A</b>
		<b>B80-2632-A</b>	<b>B80-2633-A</b>

\* plus cover panel: height 110 mm



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 5

### Safety cabinets for flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1

Hazardous substances may only be stored in workrooms if storage is compatible with the protection of workers and is carried out in special facilities!

#### ◆ The classification of fire resistance was set to 4 types:

**Type 15 =  $\geq 15$  minutes\***

**Type 30 =  $\geq 30$  minutes**

**Type 60 =  $\geq 60$  minutes**

**Type 90 =  $\geq 90$  minutes**

As in Germany safety cabinets type 15 minutes are not approved and safety cabinets types 30 minutes and 60 minutes are only of limited use, **in Germany safety cabinets are confirmed with a fire resistance of 90 minutes (type 90) as a state of the art.**

In many other European countries, however, is due to lack of legal regulations, the use of other type classes is also possible. That is why we also have low-class hazardous materials cabinets in the delivery program (for example type 30 =  $\geq 30$  minutes).

\* deleted by revised version DIN EN 14470-1 : 2023



**Fig.: SiS Type 30 / 1200 GL  
( $\geq 30$  minutes - type-approved)**

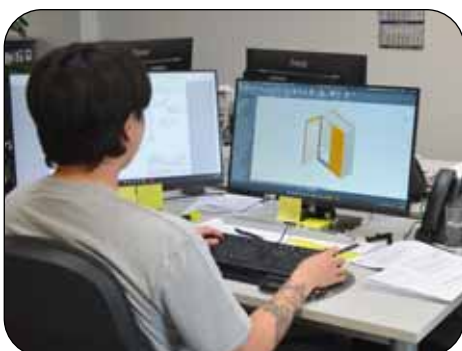
#### ◆ Construction and testing of safety cabinets:

- ❑ The type examination of the entire cabinet construction area in a fire chamber of an independent materials testing institute (flame impingement) is in accordance with European standard test conditions.
- ❑ Deviations without comparative tests are limited to a reduction in height and width to a maximum of 100 mm and reduction in the depth of 150 mm.

#### ◆ Protective goals:

- ❑ Sufficient escape time for the employees in the working area.
- ❑ Firefighters and rescue teams must have a plenty of time to get into the working area before the hazardous substances stored in a safety cabinet turn a small erasable fire into an uncontrollable one.

#### Development and construction



#### Examination by an independent materials testing institute



#### Approval / certificates





## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 5

The operator of safety cabinets as per DIN EN 14470, part 1 is responsible for their proper use. The corresponding requirements are covered in the TRGS 510, annex 1 and represent the basic safety requirements for operating safety cabinets for the storage of flammable liquids.

**1. Fire resistance capability:**

Safety cabinets within the meaning of the TRGS 510 are particular devices with a fire resistance capability of > 90 minutes (as per DIN EN 14470-1) - technological state-of-the-art in Germany. In the case of fire they ensure sufficient time for escape and rescue (requirement as per DIN EN 14470-1). Safety cabinets with a fire resistance of less than 90 minutes (at least 30 minutes) may be used only to a limited extent (see page 100).

**2. Installation and operation:**

... to protect employees and third parties, in particular from fire and explosion hazards.

**3. Sump capacity:**

Each cabinet has to be equipped with a base sump tray acc. to the requirements of the StawaR, which has to contain at least 10% of the total storage volume of all storage containers and / or 110% of the largest container.

**4. Self-closing doors:**

Doors of safety cabinets as per DIN EN 14470-1 are fundamentally self-closing. All storeLAB® safety cabinets are equipped with a hold-open device (doors remain open during operation); this ensures safe operation, loading and removal. A thermal mechanism automatically closes the doors at a max. room temperature of 50°C.

**5. Ventilation:****With forced ventilation:**

- Operation of safety cabinets have to ensure that air inlet and outlet system work constantly effective; the rate of air exchange when cabinet is closed has to be at least 10 times per hour. Herewith, the occurrence of a hazardous explosive atmospheres inside the cabinet is going to be avoided in normal operation.
- Ventilation has to be effective immediately above the base sump tray of the cabinet.
- The ventilation system has to discharge into the atmosphere at a non-hazardous location.
- Air inlet and outlet opening has to be automatically sealed at a max. temperature of 70°C (+/- 10°C).

**Without technical-forced ventilation:**

- Avoidance of electrostatic charges - the cabinet has to be grounded.

**6. Operation:**

- Flammable liquids do not have to be stored together with hazardous substances which may lead to fires, e.g. self-reactive or pyrophoric substances.
- Hazardous substances with an ignition temperature below 200 °C (e.g. sulfur carbon) and hazardous substances classified with R12 (highly flammable) or H224 (extremely flammable) may only be stored in ventilated safety cabinets type 90 (DIN EN 14470-1).

**7. Ex-zones:**

The employer has to determine whether ex zones are to be defined in a hazard assessment. DGUV rule 113-001, provides information on this.

For example, the following requirements apply to a non-ventilated safety cabinet:

- Zone 1 inside of the cabinet
- Zone 2 around the cabinet in a radius of 2.5 m and up to a height of 0.5 m above the floor level





# Safety cabinets

with 30 minutes fire resistance ...  
... according to DIN EN 14470-1



## Practical information: Storage of flammable liquids in safety cabinets (Excerpt of TRGS 510, annex 1)

### A.1.2 General Requirements

- (2) Safety cabinets have to be designed, installed, operated and maintained in such a way as to guarantee the protection of employees and third persons, particularly against hazards due to fire or explosion.
- (3) The safety requirements for the design of safety cabinets shall be deemed to have been met if the cabinets at least satisfy the requirements under DIN EN 14470-1 and have a fire resistance rating of at least 90 minutes.
- (4) Safety cabinets with a fire resistance of less than 90 minutes but at least 30 minutes may be further used for combustible liquids, if
  1. only one cabinet per fire fighting unit is installed; if fire fighting unit is larger than 100 m<sup>2</sup>, one cabinet may be installed 100 m<sup>2</sup> each, or
  2. if fire fighting unit is equipped with an automatic fire alarm system and if there is an authorized plant fire brigade with max. response time of 5 minutes after the alarm has been occurred or if there is available an automatic fire-fighting system.





### 3.4. Hazardous substances cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
width 600 mm  
**page 108**



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
width 1200 mm  
**page 109**



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with fire safety glass door - width 600 mm  
**page 110**



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with fire safety glass doors - width 1200 mm  
**page 111**



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with pull-out shelves - width 600 mm  
**page 112**



Hazardous substances cabinets (type 30)  
with pull-out shelves - width 1200 mm  
**page 113**



Hazardous substances underbench  
cabinets (type 30) - width 600 mm  
**page 114**



Hazardous substances underbench  
cabinets (type 30) - width 1100 mm  
**page 115**





## SIS TYPE 30 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

### Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ SiS Type 30 / 600 with leveling feets for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

### With inner fittings:

#### SiS Type 30 / 600 / SiS Type 30 / 600-1300

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves (SiS Type 30 / 600-1300: 2 x shelves)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**

**storeLAB**



**SiS Type 30 / 600-1300, Article no. B80-2608-A, door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 2 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**SiS Type 30 / 600, Article no. B80-2603-A, door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Base sump tray with perforated cover plate**



**Socle included, with removable panel**

Model	SiS Type 30 / 600	SiS Type 30 / 600-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 595 x 1935	595 x 595 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	475 x 515 x 1600	475 x 515 x 1108
Door	1 (DIN right)	1 (DIN right)
Weight (kg)	147	121
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2601-A</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2603-A</b>
		<b>B80-2607-A</b>
		<b>B80-2608-A</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2611-A</b>	<b>B80-2611-A</b>





## SIS TYPE 30 / 1200 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**storeLAB**



**SIS Type 30/1200, Article no. B80-2604-A, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**SIS Type 30/1200, Article no. B80-2600-A, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Base sump tray with perforated cover plate**



**Socle included, with removable panel**

Model	SIS Type 30 / 1200	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 595 x 1935	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1075 x 515 x 1600	
Doors	2	
Weight (kg)	225	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2600-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2604-A</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2610-A</b>





## SIS TYPE 30 / 600 GL AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

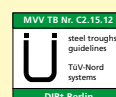
**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids  
at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and  
TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow with fire safety glass
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

storeLAB



**SIS Type 30 / 600 GL,  
Article no. B80-2655-A,  
door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow,  
incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray  
and perforated cover plate**



**SIS Type 30 / 600 GL,  
Article no. B80-2654-A,  
door RAL 7035 - light grey,  
incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray  
and perforated cover plate**



**SIS Type 30 / 600 GL, Article no. B80-2655-A,  
door RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl.  
3 shelves, base sump tray and  
perforated cover plate**



**Socle included,  
with removable panel**



**Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!**

Model	SIS Type 30 / 600 GL	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 595 x 1935	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	475 x 515 x 1600	
Door with fire safety glass	1 (DIN right)	
Weight (kg)	190	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2654-A</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2655-A</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2611-A</b>





## SIS TYPE 30 / 1200 GL AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow with fire safety glass
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**



**Sis Type 30 / 1200 GL, Article no. B80-2656-A, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**SIS Type 30 / 1200 GL, Article no. B80-2657-A, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Socle included, with removable panel**



**Base sump tray with perforated cover plate**

Model	SIS Type 30 / 1200 GL	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 595 x 1935	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1075 x 515 x 1600	
Doors with fire safety glass	2	
Weight (kg)	298	
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2656-A</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2657-A</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2610-A</b>





# HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES CABINETS (TYPE 30)



Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SIS TYPE 30 / 600 WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow optional with fire safety glass (GL)
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ Either with 5, 4 or 3 pull-out shelves (AZW)\*
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load

**storeLAB**



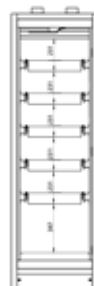
**SiS Type 30 / 600 VS3 GL, Article no. B80-2663-A, door RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 pull-out shelves**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**Hazardous substances cabinets (type 90) with pull-out shelves can be found from page 130!**



Model	SiS Type 30 / 600 VS5	SiS Type 30 / 600 VS4	SiS Type 30 / 600 VS3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 595 x 1935	595 x 595 x 1935	595 x 595 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	475 x 515 x 1600	475 x 515 x 1600	475 x 515 x 1600
Door DIN right	1	1	1
Inner fittings	5 x AZW	4 x AZW	3 x AZW
Weight (kg) (without glass door / with glass door)	189 / 243	178 / 232	168 / 222
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2670-A	B80-2662-A
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey GL	sheet steel	B80-2671-A	B80-2663-A
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2672-A	B80-2664-A
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow GL	sheet steel	B80-2673-A	B80-2665-A

Accessory	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	B80-2674-A





## SIS TYPE 30 / 1200 WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow optional with fire safety glass (GL)
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ Either with 5, 4 or 3 pull-out shelves (AZW)\*
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load

**storeLAB**



**SiS Type 30 / 1200 VS3, Article no. B80-2675-A, doors RAL 7035 - light grey, incl. 3 pull-out shelves**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



Model	SiS Type 30 / 1200 VS5	SiS Type 30 / 1200 VS4	SiS Type 30 / 1200 VS3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1195 x 595 x 1935	1195 x 595 x 1935	1195 x 595 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1075 x 505 x 1600	1075 x 505 x 1600	1075 x 505 x 1600
Doors	2	2	2
Inner fittings	5 x AZW	4 x AZW	3 x AZW
Weight (kg) (without glass doors / with glass doors)	273 / 346	259 / 332	245 / 318
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2683-A	B80-2679-A
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey GL	sheet steel	B80-2684-A	B80-2680-A
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2685-A	B80-2681-A
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow GL	sheet steel	B80-2686-A	B80-2682-A

Accessory	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	B80-2687-A





## AUS TYPE 30 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

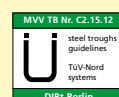
**Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock

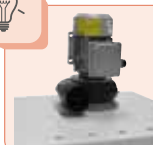
### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (BW) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

storeLAB



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2639-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2639-A**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 1007, Article no. B80-2640-A**



**AUS Type 30 / 600 FT, door RAL 1007, Article no. B80-2640-A**

Model		AUS Type 30 / 600 FT
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		600 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		472 x 470 x 425
Sump capacity (BW) (l)		12
Door		1 DIN right
Weight (kg)		63
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2639-A</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2640-A</b>
Accessories		Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2641-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	B1	<b>B80-2642-A</b>





## AUS TYPE 30 / 1100 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 30)

### Approved for the restricted storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 30) with a fire resistance >30 minutes
- ◆ Body made from B1 material RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Height-adjustable shelves at intervals of 32 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C} (\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C})$
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (BW) as per AwSV - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT, doors RAL 7035,  
Article no. B80-2602-A



AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT, doors RAL 1007,  
Article no. B80-2609-A



AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT, doors RAL 1007,  
Article no. B80-2609-A



AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT  
below a fume hood

Model		AUS Type 30 / 1100 FT
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1100 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		986 x 455 x 425
Sump capacity (BW) (l)		26
Doors		2
Weight (kg)		110
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	B80-2602-A
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	B80-2609-A
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2688-A
Socle height 35 mm	B1	B80-2869-A



### PROFESSIONAL MAINTENANCE OF STORELAB® - SAFETY CABINETS

According to §4 ArbStättV the employer is obliged to maintain all safety devices periodically in order to ensure their efficiency. If a risk assessment according to §3 BetrSichV defines no other test intervals, we recommend the safety inspection for your cabinets once a year.

#### Our know-how is your safety

We would like to support you in the implementation of all relevant regulations and check your safety cabinets regularly to their proper functioning. This guarantees a high standard of safety and a long durability of your safety cabinets.



#### The cabinet maintenance at a glance:

- ◆ Individual check or maintenance contract
- ◆ Qualified support by service technicians
- ◆ Review of all safety-relevant components
- ◆ Immediate correction of minor defects
- ◆ Exhaust air check
- ◆ Preparation of a service report
- ◆ Attaching inspection plate after successful maintenance

#### Review of filter attachments:

When using a filter attachment, replacement of the filter system at regular intervals according to the display of the device is necessary. We also offer single checks or a service contract, suggestive in combination with the maintenance of your safety cabinet. Our service for you:

- ◆ Filter attachment check
- ◆ Replacement of the filter system
- ◆ Recreation of proper function
- ◆ Professional disposal of the contaminated filters



#### Ask for our maintenance flyer!



**E-Mail to: [info@lacont.de](mailto:info@lacont.de)**





### 3.5. Hazardous substances cabinets ...

Brand quality  
MADE by LACONT



storeLAB<sup>®</sup>  
by LACONT



Hazardous substances cabinets  
(type 90) width 600 / 900 /  
1200 / 1400 mm  
**page 118-121**



Hazardous substances drum cabinets  
(type 90) width 900 / 1550 mm  
**page 122-129**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
(type 90) with pull-out shelves  
width 600 / 1200 mm  
**page 130-133**



Hazardous substances  
underbench cabinets (type 90)  
width 600 / 1100 mm  
**page 134-137**



Extraction fans  
**page 138**



Hazardous substances  
filter attachment  
**page 139**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
for gas cylinders (G 30)  
**page 141**



Hazardous substances cabinets  
(type 90) for airbag width 900 mm  
**page 142**



Fireproof document cabinets  
with 30/90 minutes fire  
resistance (LFS 30/60)  
**page 144-145**



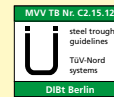


## SIS TYPE 90 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard (door hinged left on request)

storeLAB



**SiS Type 90 / 600-1300, Article no. B80-2529-B, RAL 7035, incl. 2 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**

**SiS Type 90 / 600, Article no. B80-2100-G, RAL 1007, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**

Model	SiS Type 90 / 600	SiS Type 90 / 600-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1700	492 x 430 x 1080
Door	1 (DIN right)	1 (DIN right)
Weight (kg)	306	225
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>		
<b>Material</b>		
<b>inner fittings</b>		
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2000-D
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2527-B
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2100-G
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2532-G

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2050-D
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2533-B
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		B80-2060-D
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		B80-2070-D
Compartment for documents		B80-2007-A

**Safe compartments****For storage of small amounts of toxic and very toxic substances in storeLAB® safety cabinets**

- ◆ Spatial separation from flammable liquids
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ With installation accessories for fixing in position, standing on shelf

Model	SF 1
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	447 x 370 x 436
Door	1
Article no.	B80-2517-B

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 22 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves (Type 90 / 600-1300 2 x shelves)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**SF 1, RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2517-B**

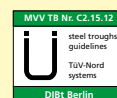




## SIS TYPE 90 / 900 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



SiS Type 90 / 900, Article no. B80-2521-G, RAL 1007, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate

### Safe compartments

**For storage of small amounts of toxic and very toxic substances in storeLAB® safety cabinets**

- ◆ Spatial separation from flammable liquids
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ With installation accessories for fixing in position, standing on shelf



SF 1, RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2517-B

Model	SF 1
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	447 x 370 x 436
Door	1
Article no.	B80-2517-B

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 29 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

Model	SiS Type 90 / 900	
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 598 x 1935	
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	797 x 430 x 1700	
Doors	2	
Weight (kg)	395	
Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material inner fittings	
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2519-B
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2520-B
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2521-G
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2522-G

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2523-B
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2524-B
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		B80-2525-B
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		B80-2526-B
Compartment for documents		B80-2007-A





## SIS TYPE 90 / 1200 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 33 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves (SIS Type 90 / 1200-1300 2 x shelves)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**Safe compartments**

**For storage of small amounts of toxic and very toxic substances in storeLAB® safety cabinets**

- ◆ Spatial separation from flammable liquids
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock
- ◆ Powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ With installation accessories for fixing in position, standing on shelf



**SF 2, RAL 7035, Article no. B80-2518-B**

Model	SF 1	SF 2
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	447 x 370 x 436	1000 x 370 x 436
Door(s)	1	2
Article no.	B80-2517-B	B80-2518-B



**SIS Type 90 / 1200, Article no. B80-2102-G, RAL 1007, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**

Model	SIS Type 90 / 1200		SIS Type 90 / 1200-1300
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1190 x 598 x 1935		1190 x 598 x 1315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1087 x 430 x 1700		1087 x 430 x 1080
Doors	2		2
Weight (kg)	505		380
<b>Outer body:</b>	<b>Material</b>		
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., doors:</b>			
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2002-D</b>	<b>B80-2512-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>			
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2510-B</b>	<b>B80-2513-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>			
<b>RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2102-G</b>	<b>B80-2514-G</b>
<b>Article no., doors:</b>			
<b>RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2511-G</b>	<b>B80-2515-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2052-D</b>
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2516-B</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2062-D</b>
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		<b>B80-2072-D</b>
Compartment for documents		<b>B80-2007-A</b>





## SIS TYPE 90 / 1400 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

#### With inner fittings:

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 34 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated base tray cover as 1st storing level
- ◆ 3 x shelves
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extra large storage capacity!**



**SiS Type 90 / 1400, Article no. B80-2701-B, RAL 7035, incl. 3 shelves, base sump tray and perforated cover plate**



**Compartment for documents, Article no. B80-2007-A**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**

Model		SiS Type 90 / 1400
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1400 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		1297 x 430 x 1700
Doors		2
Weight (kg)		615
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>		
<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
		sheet steel
		stainless steel V2A
		sheet steel
		stainless steel V2A
<b>Accessories</b>		
<b>Material</b>		<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf		sheet steel
Shelf		stainless steel V2A
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media		
PE-insert for shelf, for storage of aggressive media		
Compartment for documents		





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in a standing 200 liter drum inside buildings

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**

**i**

**Suitable for installation directly at workplace !**



**Socle,  
Article no. B80-2713-A**



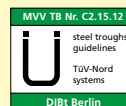
**with removable panel**

Model	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-EW
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 900 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	797 x 735 x 1290
Doors	2
Capacity 200 liter drum, standing	1
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220
Weight (kg)	535
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2863-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessories	Article no.
Grid, max. load 75 kg	<b>B80-2873-A</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2874-A</b>
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 900 x 900 x 113	<b>B80-2713-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>

**storeLAB**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-EW,  
Article no. B80-2863-A**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-EW,  
Article no. B80-2863-A,  
with optional grid for storing small containers**





## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

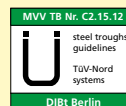
### For the horizontal storage of flammable liquids in max. 3 x 60 liter steel drums inside buildings

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance >90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ All shelving fittings galvanized
- ◆ Storage of up to 3 x 60 liter steel drums possible, alternatively with grid for storing small containers or canisters
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**

**storeLAB**  
by LACOMAT



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-360,  
Article no. B80-2875-A**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-260 GR,  
Article no. B80-2876-A**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-160 GR,  
Article no. B80-2877-A**

Model	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-360	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-260 GR	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900-160 GR	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 900 KG-GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 900 x 1935	900 x 900 x 1935	900 x 900 x 1935	900 x 900 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	797 x 735 x 1580	797 x 735 x 1580	797 x 735 x 1580	797 x 735 x 1580
Doors	2	2	2	2
Capacity 60 liter steel drum, lying	3	2	1	-
No. of grids for storing small containers	-	1	2	3
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	67	67	67	67
Weight (kg)	530	530	530	530
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2875-A</b>	<b>B80-2876-A</b>	<b>B80-2877-A</b>	<b>B80-2872-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessory	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Additional grid-type storage level	<b>B80-2986-A</b>	<b>B80-2986-A</b>	<b>B80-2986-A</b>	<b>B80-2986-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in containers and drums up to 200 liters inside buildings

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **Door inside clearance width 1310 mm**
- ◆ **Internal emergency opening device**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LACON



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW,  
Article no. B80-2850-A



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-960,  
Article no. B80-2854-A

**i** Suitable for installation directly at workplace !



Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR,  
Article no. B80-2857-A



Socle,  
Article no. B80-2714-A



with removable panel



emergency opening device



Grounding clamp,  
Article no. B80-2996-A





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DRUM CABINETS

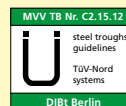


### SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

#### For storage of flammable liquids of max. 2 standing 200 liter drums inside buildings

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel with grid, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
  - Version 1 - with base socles (for transport by fork-lift trucks, etc.), easily removable,
  - Version 2 - without base socles
- ◆ Painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liter
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LACOMAT



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-EW,  
Article no. B80-2851-A**



**Generous door clearances for easy  
and convenient euro-pallet handling.**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW,  
Article no. B80-2850-A**



**SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW,  
Article no. B80-2850-A,  
with optional grid for storing  
small containers**

Model	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-CW	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-EW
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1025 x 2200	1550 x 1025 x 2200
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	1450 x 870 x 1614	1450 x 870 x 1714
Doors	2	2
Capacity 200 liter drum, standing	2	2
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220	220
Weight (kg)	1030	1030
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2850-A</b>	<b>B80-2851-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessories	Article no.
Grid, W x D (mm) = 1445 x 500, max. load 75 kg	<b>B80-2852-A</b>
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2853-A</b>
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 1550 x 1025 x 113	<b>B80-2714-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>





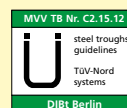


## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For horizontal storage of flammable liquids of max. 9 x 60 liter steel drums inside buildings

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 220 liters
- ◆ With grid support projecting in front of shelving rack
- ◆ All shelving fittings galvanized
- ◆ Storage for up to 9 x 60 liter steel drums is possible, alternatively grid storage levels for storing small containers
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at 25 mm intervals
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by LACON



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-660 GR,  
Article no. B80-2855-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-960,  
Article no. B80-2854-A**



**SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-360 GR,  
Article no. B80-2856-A**



**Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!**

Model	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-960	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-660 GR	SiS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-360 GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1025 x 2200	1550 x 1025 x 2200	1550 x 1025 x 2200
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	1450 x 870 x 1714	1450 x 870 x 1714	1450 x 870 x 1714
Doors	2	2	2
Capacity 60 liter steel drum, horizontal	9	6	3
No. of grids for storing small containers	-	1	2
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220	220	220
Weight (kg)	1040	1040	1040
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2854-A</b>	<b>B80-2855-A</b>	<b>B80-2856-A</b>

Accessory	Article no.
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 1550 x 1025 x 113	<b>B80-2714-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray





## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

### For storage of flammable liquids in small containers inside buildings

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, galvanized, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Sump capacity 80 liters
- ◆ All shelving fittings galvanized
- ◆ Max. load per storage level 200 kg with uniformly distributed load
- ◆ Storage levels height-adjustable at 25 mm intervals
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**



**Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR**  
is used wherever other  
safety cabinets cannot  
provide sufficient storage space.



**Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR,  
Article no. B80-2857-A**



**emergency opening device**

Model	Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550 KG-GR
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1025 x 2200
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1450 x 870 x 1955
Doors	2
Type of lowest storage level	Base sump tray
Other storage levels	4 x grid-type shelves
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	80
Weight (kg)	1000
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2857-A</b>
Accessories	Article no.
Additional grid storage level	<b>B80-2858-A</b>
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 1550 x 1025 x 113	<b>B80-2714-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>





## SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

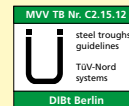
### For storage of flammable liquids in small containers, drums and KTC / IBC indoors

- ◆ Whole construction tested by an authorized material testing institute in accordance with DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with fire resistance of > 90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock
- ◆ **Door inside clearance width 1310 mm**
- ◆ **Internal emergency opening device**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 H,  
Article no. B80-2982-A

storeLAB  
by LACOM



**Our standard - Socle  
with removable panel!**



SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430,  
Article no. B80-2981-A,  
with optional grid



**Suitable for installation  
directly at workplace !**



**Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!**



Socle as standard



with removable panel





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES DRUM CABINETS



### SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**For storage of flammable liquids concerning 4 vertical  
200 liter drums, up to 4 horizontal 200 liter drums or  
1 piece KTC / IBC until 1000 liters indoors**

- ◆ Base sump tray made from 3 mm sheet steel with grid support;  
as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Base sump tray, painted in RAL 7035 - light grey with  
sump capacity of 220 or 1000 liter
- ◆ Ground clamp as standard
- ◆ **door hold-open device**



**Extraction  
fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**storeLAB**  
by LACON



**Our standard - Socle  
with removable panel!**



**Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 K,  
Article no. B80-2983-A**

Model	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430	Sis-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 H	SIS-FAS Type 90 / 1550-1430 K
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1550 x 1430 x 2315	1550 x 1430 x 2315	1550 x 1430 x 2315
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)*	1450 x 1275 x 1761	1450 x 1275 x 1761	1450 x 1275 x 1276
Doors	2	2	2
Capacity 200 liter drums (vertical)	4	-	4
Capacity 200 liter drums (horizontal)	-	4	-
Capacity KTC / IBC	-	-	1
Sump capacity of base sump tray (l)	220	220	1000
Weight (kg)	1450	1485	1620
<b>Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-2981-A</b>	<b>B80-2982-A</b>	<b>B80-2983-A</b>

\* from upper edge of base sump tray

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Grid, max. load 75 kg			
W x D (mm) = 1450 x 500	<b>B80-2852-A</b>	-	-
PE-insert for base sump tray, for storage of aggressive media	<b>B80-2984-A</b>	<b>B80-2984-A</b>	<b>B80-2985-A</b>
Grounding clamp	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>	<b>B80-2996-A</b>





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SIS TYPE 90 / 600 VS WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard

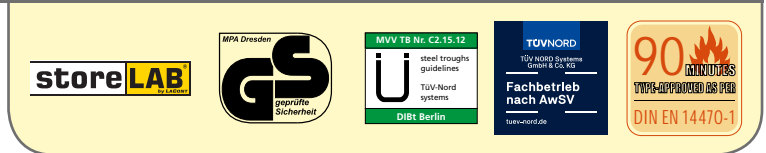
### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Either with 6, 5 or 4 pull-out shelves (AZW)\* as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**SiS Type 90 / 600 VS6,  
Article no. B80-2570-B,  
RAL 7035, incl. 6 pull-out shelves**

Model	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS6	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS5	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1740	492 x 430 x 1740	492 x 430 x 1740
Door DIN right	1	1	1
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	6 x AZW / 6 x 7	5 x AZW / 5 x 7	4 x AZW / 4 x 7
Weight (kg)	317	313	309
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2570-B</b>	<b>B80-2574-B</b>
<b>Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2572-G</b>	<b>B80-2576-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2582-B</b>





## SIS TYPE 90 / 600 ES WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Safety cabinets including interior fittings according to type description
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door hinged right as standard



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**SiS Type 90 / 600 VS4-ES, Article no. B80-2588-B, RAL 7035, incl. 4 pull-out shelves and 1 disposal compartment**

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Either with 4 or 3 pull-out shelves (AZW)\* as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Disposal compartment (ESF)
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



Model	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS3-ES	SiS Type 90 / 600 VS4-ES
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 1935	595 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1740	492 x 430 x 1740
Door DIN right	1	1
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	1 x ESF / 1 x 22 3 x AZW / 3 x 7	1 x ESF / 1 x 22 4 x AZW / 4 x 7
Weight (kg)	314	318
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>	
Article no., door: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2584-B
Article no., door: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2586-G
		B80-2588-B
		B80-2590-G

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	B80-2582-B
Perforated cover plate for disposal compartment	sheet steel	B80-2594-B

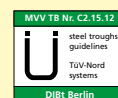




## SIS TYPE 90 / 1200 VS WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

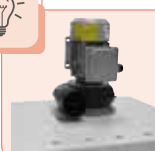


**Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS6,  
Article no. B80-2534-B, RAL 7035,  
incl. 6 pull-out shelves**

**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ Either with 6, 5 or 4 pull-out shelves (AZW)\* as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**



Model	Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS6	Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS5	Sis Type 90 / 1200 VS4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740
Doors	2	2	2
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	6 x AZW / 6 x 17	5 x AZW / 5 x 17	4 x AZW / 4 x 17
Weight (kg)	522	514	506
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2534-B</b>	<b>B80-2538-B</b>
<b>Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2536-G</b>	<b>B80-2540-G</b>

Accessories	Material	Article no.
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2546-B</b>





**SIS TYPE 90 / 1200 VS / ES WITH PULL-OUT SHELVES AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)**

**Approved for storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, doors either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Pull-out shelves with automatic return ensure high working safety
- ◆ Tray-shaped shelves height-adjustable at intervals of 64 mm
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction on cabinet roof
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock

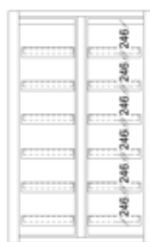
**With inner fittings:**

- ◆ Either with base sump tray (BW), perforated cover plate (LB) and tray-shaped shelves (EN), pull-out shelves (AZW)\*, disposal compartment (ESF) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ With central dividing panel
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

\* max. load 30 kg per shelf with uniformly distributed load



**SiS Type 90 / 1200 ES MI,  
Article no. B80-2556-B, RAL 7035,  
incl. 6 pull-out shelves (left),  
3 pull-out shelves and  
1 disposal compartment (right)**



Model	SiS Type 90 / 1200 VS MI	SiS Type 90 / 1200 VS MI	SiS Type 90 / 1200 ES MI	SiS Type 90 / 1200 ES MI
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935	1190 x 598 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740	1087 x 430 x 1740
Doors	2	2	2	2
Inner fittings / Sump capacity (l)	Dividing panel	Dividing panel	Dividing panel	Dividing panel
	left: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7	left: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7	left: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7	left: 1 x ESF / 1 x 22
	right: 6 x AZW / 6 x 7	right: 3 x EN	right: 1 x ESF / 1 x 22	3 x AZW / 3 x 7
		1 x BW / 1 x 22	3 x AZW / 3 x 7	right: 1 x ESF / 1 x 22
		1 x LB		3 x AZW / 3 x 7
Weight (kg)	532	521	529	526
Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material inner fittings			
Article no., doors: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2548-B	B80-2552-B	B80-2556-B
Article no., doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2550-G	B80-2554-G	B80-2558-G
				B80-2562-G

Accessories	Material	Article no. (Model VS)	Article no. (Model ES)
Perforated cover plate for pull-out shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2582-B</b>	<b>B80-2582-B</b>
Perforated cover plate for disposal compartment	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2594-B</b>





## AUS TYPE 90 / 600-500 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door / drawer after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door / drawer\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door type FT hinged right as standard
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 250 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

### With inner fittings:

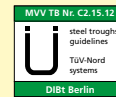
#### AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level

#### AUS Type 90 / 600-500 SF

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level

storeLAB



**AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT,  
Article no. B80-2897-G**



**AUS Type 90 / 600-500 SF,  
Article no. B80-2895-G**



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT,  
Article no. B80-2897-G,  
with additional shelf,  
available as accessory**

Model		AUS Type 90 / 600-500 FT	AUS Type 90 / 600-500 SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		577 x 500 x 600	577 x 500 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		485 x 362 x 514	485 x 362 x 514
Door hinged right		1	-
Drawer		-	1
Weight (kg)		89	88
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2897-A</b>	<b>B80-2895-A</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2921-A</b>	<b>B80-2922-A</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	sheet steel	<b>B80-2897-G</b>	<b>B80-2895-G</b>
<b>Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2921-G</b>	<b>B80-2922-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	<b>B80-2933-A</b>	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	<b>B80-2934-A</b>	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	<b>B80-2929-A</b>
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	<b>B80-2930-A</b>
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2931-A</b>	<b>B80-2931-A</b>
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	<b>B80-2932-A</b>	<b>B80-2932-A</b>





## AUS TYPE 90 / 600 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Door / drawer after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Door / drawer\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Door type FT hinged right as standard
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 320 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

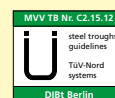
### With inner fittings:

#### AUS Type 90 / 600 FT

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level

#### AUS Type 90 / 600 SF

- ◆ 1 x base sump tray (sump capacity 12 liters) as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ 1 x perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**AUS Type 90 / 600 FT, Article no. B80-2800-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 600 SF, Article no. B80-2801-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**

Model		AUS Type 90 / 600 FT	AUS Type 90 / 600 SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)		577 x 570 x 600	577 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)		485 x 432 x 514	485 x 432 x 514
Door hinged right		1	-
Drawer		-	1
Weight (kg)		92	95
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>Material inner fittings</b>		
Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2800-A	B80-2801-A
Article no., door / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2919-A	B80-2920-A
Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2800-G	B80-2801-G
Article no., door / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2919-G	B80-2920-G
<b>Accessories</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Article no.</b>	<b>Article no.</b>
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2802-A	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2803-A	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	B80-2927-A
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	B80-2928-A
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2804-A	B80-2804-A
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2805-A	B80-2805-A





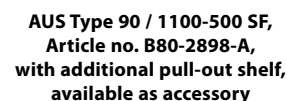
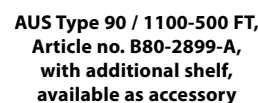
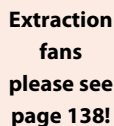
**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors and drawer after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors / drawer\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 250 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

**With inner fittings:**

### All models

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity type FT 1 x 26 liter, type SF 1 x 26 liter, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**)
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



Model	AUS Type 90 / 1100-500 FT		AUS Type 90 / 1100-500 SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 500 x 600		1100 x 500 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1008 x 362 x 515		1008 x 362 x 515
Doors	2		
Drawer	-		1
Weight (kg)	142		146
Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey	Material		
	inner fittings		
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2899-A	B80-2898-A
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2959-A	B80-2960-A
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2899-G	B80-2898-G
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2959-G	B80-2960-G
Accessories	Material	Article no.	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2965-A	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2966-A	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	B80-2967-A
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	B80-2968-A
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2963-A	B80-2963-A
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2964-A	B80-2964-A





## AUS TYPE 90 / 1100 AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

**Approved for the storage of flammable liquids at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) and TRGS 510, annex 1. Allows hazardous substances to be stored where they are used: under the fume cupboard, workbench, etc.**

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-1 (type 90) with a fire resistance > 90 minutes
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in
  - RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs
  - Doors and drawer after temperature increase to  $\leq 50^{\circ}\text{C}$  and
  - Inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to  $70^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $\pm 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction in the back wall
- ◆ Operation complies with TRGS 510 (approved even without exhaust air connection!)
- ◆ Ground connection in accordance with TRBS 2153 (avoidance of sources of ignition)
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ Doors / drawer\* with cylinder lock
- ◆ Inner width with pulled-out drawer approx. 320 mm
- ◆ **door hold-open device (only FT)**

\* max. load 30 kg with uniformly distributed load

### With inner fittings:

#### All models

- ◆ Base sump tray (sump capacity type FT 1 x 26 liter, type SF 1 x 26 liter, as per AwSV - Ü-sign according to StawaR
- ◆ Perforated cover plate as 1st storing level



**Extraction fans please see page 138!**



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT below a fume hood**



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT, Article no. B80-2806-A, with socle, available as accessory**



**AUS Type 90 / 1100 SF, Article no. B80-2807-A, with perforated socle, available as accessory**

Model	AUS Type 90 / 1100 FT		AUS Type 90 / 1100 SF
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 570 x 600		1100 x 570 x 600
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1008 x 432 x 514		1008 x 432 x 514
Doors	2		
Drawer	-		1
Weight (kg)	152		155
Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey		Material	
		inner fittings	
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey	sheet steel	B80-2806-A	B80-2807-A
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 7035 - light grey	stainless steel V2A	B80-2955-A	B80-2956-A
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	sheet steel	B80-2806-G	B80-2807-G
Article no., doors / drawer: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	stainless steel V2A	B80-2955-G	B80-2956-G
Accessories		Material	Article no.
Shelf	sheet steel	B80-2810-A	-
Shelf	stainless steel V2A	B80-2811-A	-
additional pull-out shelf	sheet steel	-	B80-2967-A
additional pull-out shelf	stainless steel V2A	-	B80-2968-A
Socle height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2812-A	B80-2812-A
Socle, perforated height 35 mm	sheet steel	B80-2813-A	B80-2813-A





## MODELS 1 - 10

Our safety cabinets for the storage of hazardous substances are provided with a DN 80 exhaust air connection. The forced ventilation can be carried out by one of our standard extraction fans or by a suitable in-house air extraction system. The exhaust air is to be discharged from the building into a hazard-free zone.



The operation of safety cabinets for the storage of flammable liquids as per DIN EN 14470-1 is governed by TRGS 510. When operating the cabinets without technical forced ventilation, additional replacement measures have to be taken to ensure comparable explosion protection. The herfore required risk assessment we suggest to undertake as per BGR 104 (EX-RL) example collection 2.2.8.

For this reason, and also to avoid the presence of hazardous vapors in the atmosphere near the cabinet, we always recommend that safety cabinets are operated with an extraction fan (min. air exchange rate 10 times per hour) for proper operation in accordance with TRGS 510, annex 1! If an extraction fan is to be used in an EX-endangered zone then it is essential that an EX-proof version is used!

### Models 1 + 3 + 9

#### Extraction from individual safety cabinets

For mounting directly on the storeLAB® safety cabinet - complicated connections from the extraction fan to the safety cabinet are no longer necessary!!

- Not suitable for fume hood underbenches
- With mounting plate for easy mounting on cabinet roof - suction side of fan is connected



**If the safety cabinet is used together with an extraction fan then it is no longer necessary to set up and maintain an EX-zone around the safety cabinet!**



Installation example: Models 1 + 3 + 9

### Models 5 + 7 + 10

#### Extraction from up to 2 safety cabinets

Extraction fan with mounting base, for separate installation beside (e.g. on wall of room) or on the safety cabinet

- Suitable for all storeLAB® safety cabinets
- With mounting plate for easy mounting on cabinet roof



Installation example: Models 5 + 7 + 10

### Models 4 + 8

#### Plug-in versions

Easy extraction fan connection (suction side) with DN 80 flexible aluminum tubing, with earthed plug and 2 m connection cable.

- Not suitable for fume hood underbenches
- For mounting on safety cabinet

Model 8 with exhaust air monitoring:

- Extraction fan operation checked by monitoring the air flow
- Acoustic message if extraction fan stops working or safety cabinet ventilation slots become blocked



Installation example: Model 8

Description	Model 1	Model 3	Model 9	Model 5	Model 7	Model 10	Model 4	Model 8
EX-proof	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
Electricity supply	230 V	400 V	230 V	230 V	400 V	230 V	230 V	230 V
Weight (kg)	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	6,0	7,5	7,5
Article no.	B80-2839-A	B80-2841-A	B80-2847-A	B80-2844-A	B80-2846-A	B80-2848-A	B80-2842-A	B80-2843-A

**All extraction fans comply with EG Directive 94/9/EG (ATEX)**

Connection work to be done by customer!





## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES FILTER ATTACHMENT GFA BASIC

The LaCont hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic works with forced air circulation and is used for the technical ventilation of storeLAB® safety cabinets type 30 / type 90 as per DIN EN 14470-1 for the storage of flammable liquids.

Because of its quiet operation the LaCont hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic is ideal for direct use at the workplace.

**Functioning, display and operation:**

The LaCont hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic reacts to coarse particulate contaminants (dust, etc.) as well as to strong contamination of the exhaust air by hydrocarbon vapors and gases. A saturated filter is indicated by warning LEDs. Hydrocarbon vapors are removed from the exhaust air from the cabinet by passing it through the built-in active charcoal filter so that the air can be discharged directly into the room atmosphere. The special feature of the filter is its tandem structure. If the main filter is saturated, the second integrated filter ensures additional security over a period up to 14 days.

In order to ensure hazard-free working conditions the LaCont hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic should be serviced and its functions checked by an expert at least once per year. The tandem active charcoal filter should be replaced during this check.

**Technical data:**

Housing:	Powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey
External dimensions (W x D x H):	310 mm x 510 mm x 210 mm
Motor performance:	0,03 kW
Nominal voltage:	230 V
Frequency:	50 Hz
Current consumption:	0,2 A
Noise level:	< 42 dB (A)
Net weight (without filter):	10 kg
Weight of active charcoal filter:	3 kg
Volume flow (at cabinet):	25 m³/h

**Benefits:**

- ◆ **If a LaCont hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic is used then it is no longer necessary to maintain an explosion-endangered zone around the safety cabinet (see TRGS 510, annex 1), as proved by a test report issued by an authorized testing, monitoring and certification office (test laboratory accredited by the German Accreditation Council DAR)**
- ◆ Exhaust ducts venting in the open air are no longer necessary, therefore no cost-intensive installation work is required
- ◆ No room atmosphere pollution due to virtually 100% filtering of all solvent vapours - employee health protection!
- ◆ Low service and maintenance costs



Description	Article no.
Hazardous substances filter attachment GFA Basic	B80-2880-A
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® type 30 cabinets	B80-2994-A
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® type 90 cabinets	B80-2883-A
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® CHS 950 / SiBox	B80-2885-A
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® AUS type 30 / 90	B80-2993-A
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® SIS-FAS type 90 / 900	B80-2884-A
Attachment adapter for storeLAB® SIS-FAS type 90 / 1550	included
Replacement filter	B80-2882-A



**Further attachment adapters for older safety cabinets available on request!**



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 6

However, in Germany TRGS 510 applies as the basis for the storage of pressurized gas cylinders. The following principles must be observed (further details and requirements can be found in TRGS 510):

### STORAGE (GefStoffV § 2, para. 6):

Storage is the retention of substances intended for later use as well as for the transport to others. Provisioning for transport is included as long as the transport does not take place within 24 hours after provisioning or within the following day.

### STORES INDOORS (TRGS 510 No. 10.3, para. 1):

Rooms for storing compressed gas cylinders must be separated from adjacent rooms by fire-retardant components at least. Fire-resistant components are required if there is a risk of fire and explosion in adjacent rooms which are not intended for the storage of compressed gas cylinders.



The fire behavior of components as per DIN 4102 is to be considered as **FIRE-RETARDANT** in the sense of TRGS if duration time is 30 minutes at least (fire-resistance class F30).

The fire behavior of components as per DIN 4102 is to be considered as **FIRE-RESISTANT** in the sense of TRGS if duration time is 90 minutes at least (fire-resistance class F90).

### Safety cabinets for compressed gas cylinders according to DIN EN 14470-2:

Compressed-gas cylinders may only be stored in workrooms if, e.g., they are stored in safety cabinets acc. to DIN EN 14470-2.

The classification of the fire resistance period has been defined in 4 types:

**G 15 = ≥ 15 minutes**

**G 30 = ≥ 30 minutes**

**G 60 = ≥ 60 minutes**

**G 90 = ≥ 90 minutes**

The DIN EN 14470-2 describes the design as well as test criteria for safety cabinets intended for the storage of pressurized gas cylinders at room temperature.

### TRGS 526 / DGUV information 213-850 - Safe work in laboratories:

**5.2.11.1** For reasons of fire prevention, compressed gas cylinders always have to be installed safely outside laboratories. The gases are to be fed to the work rooms via constantly technically tight, permanently installed pipelines. If this is not possible, the accommodation in safety cabinets acc. to DIN EN 14470-2 could be expedient.

All types of gases bear a risk in case of fire! The fire resistance period of the safety cabinet has to be determined by means of a hazard assessment based on the existing fire loads and the hazard potential of the gases to be stored.





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!



## SiZ G30 / 600 - 1400 (GAS CELLS) AS PER DIN EN 14470-2 (G 30)

### Approved for storage of pressurized gas cylinders at the workplace as per DIN EN 14470-2 (G 30)

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute as per DIN EN 14470-2
- ◆ GS-approved safety (GS-sign)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel, RAL 7035 - light grey, door/s either in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets - RAL 7035
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Automatic thermal closing mechanism if fire occurs: inlet and outlet channels after temperature increase to 70°C (±10°C)
- ◆ DN 80 ventilation connection for exhaust air extraction
- ◆ Leveling feet for installing cabinet horizontally
- ◆ Door/s with cylinder lock
- ◆ **With inner fittings:**
  - 1 x stainless steel floor plate
  - 1 x holder for 50 liter gas cylinder per cylinder place
  - 2 x horizontal C-rails for attaching gas fittings



**storeLAB**  
by LACON



**SiZ G30/1200,  
Article no. B80-5017-C,  
with side-mounted shelf,  
available as accessory**



**Extraction fans  
please see  
page 138!**



**TRG cells  
can be found  
on page 222/223!**



**SiZ G30/600,  
Article no. B80-5015-C**

Model	SiZ G30/600	SiZ G30/900	SiZ G30/1200	SiZ G30/1400
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	595 x 598 x 2015	900 x 598 x 2015	1190 x 598 x 2015	1400 x 598 x 2015
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	492 x 430 x 1785	797 x 430 x 1785	1087 x 430 x 1785	1297 x 430 x 1785
Capacity	up to two (2)	up to three (3)	up to four (4)	up to four (4)
	50 l gas cylinders	50 l gas cylinders	50 l gas cylinders	50 l gas cylinders
Door/s	1 (DIN right)	2	2	2
Weight (kg)	295	375	475	610
<b>Outer body:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>				
<b>Article no., door/s:</b>				
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>B80-5015-C</b>	<b>B80-5016-C</b>	<b>B80-5017-C</b>	<b>B80-5018-C</b>
<b>Article no., door/s:</b>				
<b>RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow</b>	<b>B80-5015-G</b>	<b>B80-5016-G</b>	<b>B80-5017-G</b>	<b>B80-5018-G</b>
<b>Accessories</b>				
<b>Shelf*</b>	<b>B80-5010-C</b>	<b>B80-5011-C</b>	<b>B80-5012-C</b>	<b>B80-5013-C</b>
Side-mounted shelf	suitable for all models			<b>B80-5014-C</b>
Drive-in ramp, stainless steel V2A	suitable for all models			<b>B80-2833-A</b>

\*) Shelf across whole width of safety cabinet, powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey





## AIRBAG - CABINET TYPE 90 / 900 AIR AS PER DIN EN 14470-1 (TYPE 90)

The storage of explosive substances and devices containing explosive substances, such as airbag and seat belt tensioning units, is not permitted in the direct vicinity of the workplace. An exception is made for storage devices that have been specially designed for this purpose.

Approved for storage of airbags and seat belt tensioning units of class PT1 and PT2 as well as storage group 1.4

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by BAM Berlin by explosion test
- ◆ Fire resistance by test certificate of >90 minutes (according to DIN EN 14470-1 - type 90)
- ◆ Insulation according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Outer body made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Doors in RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow
- ◆ Doors with cylinder lock - special safety lock system
- ◆ Stainless steel base plate - Niro Rhombus
- ◆ Inner body made from HPL-coated sheets RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Markings according to DIN EN 14470-1 / TRGS 510 / ISO 3864 / ASR A1.3
- ◆ **door hold-open device**

**storeLAB**  
by Leca



SiS Type 90 / 900 Air,  
Article no. B80-2879-A

Approved  
by BAM Berlin



SiS Type 90 / 900 Air,  
Article no. B80-2879-A

### With inner fittings:

- ◆ Four storing levels height-adjustable at intervals of 25 mm
- ◆ Corrosion resistance by galvanized shelf system
- ◆ Complete electrostatic interconnection of all components and inner fittings by built-in grounding cable harness - grounding connection on cabinet roof

Model	SiS Type 90 / 900 Air
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	900 x 900 x 1935
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	797 x 735 x 1740
Doors	2
Weight (kg)	530
Article no., outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey, doors: RAL 1007 - daffodil yellow	B80-2879-A
Accessories	Article no.
Socle, tested acc. to type 90 cabinets W x D x H (mm) = 900 x 900 x 113	B80-2713-A



Fulfils the requirements of the second directive to the Explosive Substances Law § 2 Annex No. 4 for the storage of small amounts as per Test Report BAM Berlin !





## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 7

The storage of files and documents is subject to specific regulations and recommendations for action, which concern statutory retention periods and storage requirements. Compliance with these regulations is important in order to minimise legal and material risks.



### Basic requirements:

- ◆ Avoid moisture and temperature fluctuations
- ◆ Protection from direct sunlight
- ◆ Protection against unauthorised access by third parties through lockability, especially when storing sensitive data, such as personal data
- ◆ The need to store files and documents arises from the statutory retention periods for documents. The retention period is part of the accounting and record-keeping period under tax and commercial law.

### FIRE PROTECTION:

- ◆ Protection against destruction of documents by fire and smoke
- ◆ Use of fireproof materials in storage rooms or cabinets, e.g. special fireproof cabinets certified according to DIN EN 15659 (30 or 90 minutes fire resistance)
- ◆ Reduction of fire load

The use of fireproof cabinets certified according to DIN EN 15659 minimises the fire load. This slows down the spread of fire.







## LIGHTWEIGHT FIRE-RESISTANT DOCUMENT CABINETS WITH 30 MINUTES FIRE RESISTANCE (LFS 30)

### For the secure storage of files and documents

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute with a fire resistance >30 minutes according to EN 1363-1
- ◆ Classification LFS 30 according to EN 15659
- ◆ ECB-S certification
- ◆ Smoke protection
- ◆ Single-layer wall construction made of solid material coated in RAL 7035 – light grey
- ◆ Double wing door available in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5014 - pigeon blue, opening angle approx. 180°
- ◆ Locking by means of profile half cylinder
- ◆ Smoke and fire protection seals, self-foaming in case of fire
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable in 32 mm increments, load capacity 75 kg
- ◆ Wheel-accessible socle, height 90 mm with removable front panel



RAL 7035

RAL 5014

**2 door colors available!**



**DKS 30 / 1200,**  
**doors RAL 5014 - pigeon blue,**  
**Article no. B80-6312-A**



**DKS 30 / 1200,**  
**doors RAL 7035 - light grey,**  
**Article no. B80-6311-A**

Model	DKS 30 / 1200
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1236 x 454 x 1961
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1160 x 376 x 1773
Wing doors	2
Storage levels	5*
Adjustment height per storage level (mm)	4 x 350 / 1 x 210
Storage volume per storage level	14 Ring binder A4
Weight (kg)	220
Article no., outer body RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6311-A
Article no., outer body RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 5014 - pigeon blue	B80-6312-A

\* 4 storage levels for ring binders, 1 storage level for small items

Accessory	Article no.
Additional shelf, sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6313-A



**Socle included,**  
**with removable panel**





## FIRE-RESISTANT DOCUMENT CABINETS (LFS 30)



### FIRE-RESISTANT DOCUMENT CABINETS WITH 90 MINUTES FIRE RESISTANCE (LFS 60)

#### For the secure storage of files and documents

- ◆ Whole construction tested and approved by an authorized materials testing institute with a fire resistance >90 minutes according to EN 13501-2 EI 90
- ◆ Classification LFS 60 over 60 minutes in accordance with EN 15659
- ◆ ECB-S certification
- ◆ Smoke protection
- ◆ Construction made of sheet material with surface coating, material classification A2 - s1, d0 non-combustible, RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ **Due to its construction from non-combustible materials, the cabinet is suitable for installation in escape and rescue routes.**
- ◆ Double wing door available in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5014 - pigeon blue, opening angle approx. 180°
- ◆ Locking by means of profile half cylinder, Automatic locking of the fixed wing when the movable wing is closed
- ◆ Smoke and fire protection seals, self-foaming in case of fire
- ◆ Shelves height-adjustable in 32 mm increments, load capacity 75 kg
- ◆ Wheel-accessible socle, height 90 mm with removable front panel



RAL 7035



RAL 5014

**2 door colors available!**



**DKS 90 / 1000,  
doors RAL 7035 - light grey,  
Article no. B80-6314-A**



**DKS 90 / 1000,  
doors RAL 5014 - pigeon blue,  
Article no. B80-6315-A**

Model	DKS 90 / 1000
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1064 x 491 x 1964
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	980 x 407 x 1768
Wing doors	2
Storage levels	5
Adjustment height per storage level (mm)	350
Storage volume per storage level	12 Ringordner A4
Weight (kg)	515
Article no., outer body RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 7035 - light grey	B80-6314-A
Article no., outer body RAL 7035 - light grey, doors RAL 5014 - pigeon blue	B80-6315-A
Accessory	Article no.
Additional shelf, sheet steel, RAL 7035	B80-6316-A



**Socle included,  
with removable panel**



# THE SAFE HANDLING OF LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES (RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES)

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 8

Lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) have become an integral part of our everyday lives. Lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) are used in an increasing number of products and devices, not only in the private sector but also in particular in trade and industrial companies, e.g., in a wide range of power tools or mobile machines. Depending on the power required from the battery, a corresponding number of cells are combined for this purpose.



### Lithium-ion batteries are currently classified into 3 categories:

#### Low power lithium-ion batteries

These include all single-cell batteries, which are primarily used for computers, multimedia, small electrical appliances and small tools, etc.



≤ 100 Wh per battery



#### Medium power lithium-ion batteries

Batteries of this category are used e.g. for bicycles with electric auxiliary drive (pedelec, e-bike), e-scooters, larger gardening tools, various small vehicles, etc. but also as cells for the production of high-power batteries.



> 100 Wh per battery and  
≤ 12 kg gross per battery



#### High power lithium-ion batteries

Batteries in this category are characterised by a particularly high power which results from the combination and linking of multiple medium power cells.



> 100 Wh per battery and/or  
> 12 kg gross per battery



Especially the storage of **low- and medium-power lithium-ion batteries**, as they are used e.g. in machine tools, e-bikes or laptops, is a much-discussed topic in practical use. This is mainly caused by the fact that the increasing number of batteries on the market is leading to more and more incidents, resulting in considerable personal injury and damage to property!



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 8

Due to their very high energy density, lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) pose a risk that should not be undervalued. Rechargeable batteries can ignite fire and explode for a variety of reasons, sometimes with serious consequences.

Due to this high risk potential and the fact that fires caused by lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) are difficult to extinguish and water can only be used as a coolant, highest care should be taken when storing and charging the battery.

### Causes of fires in lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries):



#### FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- in accordance with VdS 3103 information sheet on the storage of lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) (Association of German Property Insurers)
- According to DGUV Information 205-041, Fire protection when handling lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) (German Social Accident Insurance)

- ◆ Compliance with all specifications of the respective manufacturers of lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) and chargers, as well as the technical product data sheets.
- ◆ Prevention of external short circuits, protection against short circuits of the battery terminals, e.g. by using terminal caps
- ◆ Protection against mechanical damage
- ◆ Do not expose lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) to high temperatures directly or for long periods of time (e.g. direct sunlight)
- ◆ Never charge damaged or defective batteries
- ◆ Dispose of damaged or defective batteries immediately in accordance with regulations
- ◆ Minimum distance of 2.5 m or 5 m from other equipment or materials
- ◆ Storage of lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) in a fire-resistant, separate area
- ◆ If using more than 5 batteries, use a charging cabinet (safety cabinet) or a room that is separated by fire protection measures
- ◆ Disconnect batteries from the mains after charging (do not charge unattended)

#### Our certified cabinet solutions:





PRACTICAL INFORMATION 8

To date, there is still no valid legislation governing the storage of lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries). Nevertheless, lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) should be treated as hazardous materials.

The following leaflets, rules, and publications can serve as assistance and recommendations for action:

- ◆ **VdS 3103:** Guideline of the German Insurance Association (VdS) with information on damage prevention during the storage and provision of lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) in production and storage areas
- ◆ **Short information GDV:** Information from the German Insurance Association (GDV); if there are more than 5 batteries, use a charging cabinet or a room that is separated for fire protection purposes
- ◆ **DGUV information 205-041:** Publication on fire safety when handling lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) by the DGUV (German Social Accident Insurance)
- ◆ **VDMA - Standard form 24994:2024-08:** Test requirements for fire-resistant storage cabinets for lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) in the event of thermal runaway from the VDMA (German Engineering Federation)
- ◆ **TRGS 510, 13 - Technical rules for hazardous substances:** Separate storage or storage in separate areas, e.g., using walls or cabinets made of non-combustible material with a fire resistance rating of > 90 minutes

<div>SiS Li-Ion Basic</div> <div></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Fire protection &gt; 90 minutes from inside and outside</li></ul></div>	<div>SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro</div> <div></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Fire protection &gt; 90 minutes from inside and outside</li><li>◆ According to DIN EN 14470-1</li><li>◆ GS-Sign MPA-Dresden EK 5 / AK 22-01</li></ul></div>	<div></div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>◆ Successfully tested according to VDMA 24994:2024-08 (Thermal runaway from the inside)</li><li>◆ Fire protection &gt; 90 minutes from outside</li></ul></div>
---	---	---



Recommendation:

- Before putting a cabinet into operation, you should contact your damage insurer, the fire department, and/or experts.
- A risk assessment and a comprehensive fire protection concept are absolutely essential.
- The use of a fire alarm system, connection to an existing building fire alarm system, signal transmission, e.g., to a control center via potential-free contact, and/or a fire extinguishing system may be required.





### 3.6. Safe collection, transport and storage of lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) ...



**LaCont Lithium-Ion cabinets  
Li-Ion Basic Store / Charge EI 90**  
**page 150-151**



**LaCont Lithium-Ion cabinets  
Li-Ion Safe Pro**  
**page 152-153**



**Battery concrete cabinet BBS**  
**page 154-155**



**Hazardous goods transport container set for  
lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries)**  
**page 156**



**Storage and transport containers with  
fire resistance > 90 min. for lithium-ion  
batteries (rechargeable batteries)**  
**page 156**



**LiBa® Barrel for the safe collection,  
storage and transport of lithium-ion  
batteries (rechargeable batteries)**  
**page 157**



**LiBa®Pac for the safe shipping  
of lithium-ion batteries  
(rechargeable batteries)**  
**page 157**



**The all-in-one solution - LiBa®Box for the  
safe transport and storage of lithium-ion  
batteries (rechargeable batteries)**  
**page 157**





## LACONT BATTERY CABINET LI-ION BASIC STORE / CHARGE EI 90

**Starter model for the active and passive storage of lithium batteries, with the main focus on fire protection.**

◆ **Tested complete construction with fire resistance of 90 minutes FROM THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE (EI 90)**

- ◆ Made of non-combustible material (class A2 - s1, d0 according to DIN EN 13501-1) incl. coating (body aluminium coloured / doors RAL 1023 - traffic yellow)
- ◆ Protection in the event of fire thanks to surrounding, self-foaming fire protection seals
- ◆ Doors lockable via double-bit cylinder lock
- ◆ Integrated ventilation system with smoke detector and fan
- ◆ Cable entries at top and bottom
- ◆ Smooth-running doors, 180° opening angle, not self-closing
- ◆ Driveable socle, height 100 mm with removable socle panel
- ◆ Storage levels with height-adjustable grids, load capacity 75 kg / shelf
- ◆ **Optional control unit with fire detection by Basic Charge EI 90:**
  - Visual alarm and shutdown of the ventilation system
- ◆ Optional extinguishing generator with power-independent activation in case of fire and impermissible temperature increase



**SiS Li-Ion Basic Store EI 90,  
Article no. B80-8001-A**



**SiS Li-Ion Basic Store EI 90,  
Article no. B80-8013-A**



**SiS Li-Ion Basic Charge EI 90,  
Article no. B80-8015-A**



- Operating voltage 230 V, fuse protection 1-phase 16 A
- Maximum electrical power per charging cabinet 3.5 kW (max. 2 kW per socket strip)



**Protection goal:**

- In the event of a fire inside the cabinet, to gain time for the evacuation of people in the immediate vicinity and the initiation of extinguishing actions by the fire brigade.
- Protection of the batteries in the event of a fire outside the cabinet to prevent additional hazards from the stored goods.

Model	SiS Li-Ion Basic Store EI 90	SiS Li-Ion Basic Charge EI 90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1148 x 591 x 1222	1148 x 591 x 1222
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1004 x 440 x 904	1004 x 440 x 904
Wing doors	2	2
Base tray, sheet steel galvanized, collection volume in litres	17	17
Grid storage levels	2	2
Socket strip per grid level (10 sockets per strip)	-	2
Integrated ventilation system with smoke detector	yes	yes
Control unit with fire detection	no	yes
Weight (kg)	370	370
<b>Outer body aluminum coloured / hinged doors RAL1023 - traffic yellow</b>		
<b>Article no., without fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)</b>	<b>B80-8013-A</b>	<b>B80-8015-A</b>
<b>Article no., with fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)</b>	<b>B80-8014-A</b>	<b>B80-8016-A</b>





## LACONT BATTERY CABINET LI-ION BASIC STORE / CHARGE EI 90

### Control unit of the SiS Li-Ion Basic Charge EI 90

- ◆ Main switch
- ◆ Visual status indicator
- ◆ If smoke is detected, automatic switch-off of the integrated fan in the cabinet
- ◆ No automatic switch-off of the power supply
- ◆ No standard acoustic alarm in the event of fire - **retrofitting of fire detector or potential-free contact possible by the customer through fire-resistant cable entries in the cabinet**
- ◆ Operating voltage 230 volts



Control unit with smoke detection



SiS Li-Ion Basic Store EI 90,  
Article no. B80-8001-A



SiS Li-Ion Basic Charge EI 90,  
Article no. B80-8006-A



Aerosol extinguishing generator



Socket strip



Integrated base tray



Cabinet accessible with lift  
truck thanks removable socle  
panel

Model	SiS Li-Ion Basic Store EI 90	SiS Li-Ion Basic Charge EI 90	SiS Li-Ion Basic Charge EI 90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1148 x 591 x 2048	1148 x 591 x 2048	1148 x 591 x 2048
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1004 x 440 x 1804	1004 x 440 x 1804	1004 x 440 x 1804
Wing doors	2	2	2
Base tray, sheet steel galvanized, collection volume in litres	17	17	17
Grid storage levels	4	4	4
Socket strip per grid level (10 sockets per strip)	-	2	4
Integrated ventilation system with smoke detector	yes	yes	yes
Control unit with fire detection	no	yes	yes
Weight (kg)	600	600	600
<b>Outer body aluminum coloured / hinged doors RAL1023 - traffic yellow</b>			
Article no., without fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)	B80-8001-A	B80-8003-A	B80-8005-A
Article no., with fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)	B80-8002-A	B80-8004-A	B80-8006-A





## LACONT BATTERY CABINET LI-ION SAFE PRO

**Pro model specially developed for the active and passive storage of lithium batteries, with GS certification in accordance with the EK5 / AK4 22-01 test principle and real fire test of the cabinet fitted with lithium batteries carried out by the MPA Dresden**

- ◆ Tested fire resistance of 90 minutes according to **DIN EN 14470-1** from outside to inside
- ◆ Tested fire resistance of 90 minutes from the inside to the outside in accordance with **DIN EN 1363-2**
- ◆ **GS sign tested by MPA Dresden** in accordance with test principle **EK5 / AK4 22-01**
- ◆ Tested smoke tightness
- ◆ Self-closing doors, permanently function-tested in accordance with **DIN EN 16121 and DIN EN 16122**
- ◆ Made of non-combustible material incl. coating (body aluminium coloured / doors RAL 1023 - traffic yellow)
- ◆ Protection in the event of fire thanks to surrounding, self-foaming fire protection seals
- ◆ Double-wing door with centre bar, lockable via profile cylinder lock; cabinet doors close automatically
- ◆ Incl. technical ventilation (to prevent heat build-up in the cabinet)
- ◆ Driveable socle, height 100 mm with removable socle panel
- ◆ Storage levels with height-adjustable grids, load capacity 75 kg / shelf
- ◆ Incl. base sump tray according to AwSV, powder-coated sheet steel RAL 7035 - light grey, collection volume 5 litres
- ◆ Each grid level can be equipped with a socket strip with 10 earthed sockets
- ◆ Equipped as standard with control unit (visual + acoustic status signal), fire detection, smoke detector
- ◆ Complete disconnection of the power supply of the cabinet in the event of an accident
- ◆ Overvoltage protection
- ◆ Nominal voltage 230 V or 400 V (Version without power strip only in 230 volts)



**SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro,  
Article no. B80-8012-A**



**SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro,  
Article no. B80-8012-A**



- Operating voltage 230 V, fuse protection 1-phase 16 A
- Maximum electrical power per charging cabinet for 230 V version: 3.5 kW (max. 2 kW per socket strip)
- Operating voltage 400 V, fuse protection 3-phase 3 x 16 A
- Maximum electrical power per charging cabinet for 400 V version: 10.5 kW (max. 3.5 kW per socket strip; for models with 4 x socket strips, the upper two socket strips each have 3.5 kW, the lower two each have 1.75 kW)



### Protection goal:

- Protection of the stored goods against fire from the outside
- In the event of a fire inside the cabinet, protection against the spread of smoke and fire
- Minimise the risk of injury to persons due to the possible release of explosive burning or toxic gases from the cabinet
- Signalling of critical conditions inside the safety storage cabinet (for people in the danger zone and rescue services) and, if necessary, management of the existing fire protection equipment.





## LACONT BATTERY CABINET LI-ION SAFE PRO

### Control unit of the SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro

- ◆ Main switch
- ◆ Visual status indicator
- ◆ If a fire is detected inside the cabinet, the power supply and the integrated ventilation will be switched off completely
- ◆ Visual and acoustic alarms will be triggered when a fire is detected
- ◆ **Incl. potential-free contact for signal forwarding (e.g. to a control centre)**
- ◆ **Includes cable preparation (inside and outside) for subsequent installation of a fire alarm by the customer, for connection to a fire alarm system**
- ◆ Optional GSM module for remote monitoring and alerting



Control unit with fire detection



SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro,  
Article no. B80-8012-A



Integrated ventilation system



Integrated base tray



Aerosol extinguishing generator



Socket strip



Automatic door closing device



Cabinet accessible with lift  
truck thanks removable socle  
panel

Model	SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro	SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro	SiS Li-Ion 90 Safe Pro
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1212 x 664 x 2250	1212 x 664 x 2250	1212 x 664 x 2250
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1004 x 453 x 1687	1004 x 453 x 1687	1004 x 453 x 1687
Wing doors	2	2	2
Base tray, sheet steel, painted RAL 7035, collection volume in litres	1 x 5	1 x 5	1 x 5
Grid storage levels	4	4	4
Socket strip per grid level (10 sockets per strip)	-	2	4
Control unit, ventilation system and fire detection	yes	yes	yes
Weight (kg)	706	706	706
<b>Outer body aluminum coloured / hinged doors RAL 1023 - traffic yellow</b>			
Article no., Version 230 V, without fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)	B80-8007-A	B80-8009-A	B80-8011-A
Article no., Version 230 V, with fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)	B80-8008-A	B80-8010-A	B80-8012-A
Article no., Version 400 V, without fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)	-	B80-8009-V	B80-8011-V
Article no., Version 400 V, with fire suppression system (Aerosol extinguishing generator)	-	B80-8010-V	B80-8012-V





## BATTERY CONCRETE CABINET BBS FOR SAFE STORAGE OF LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES (RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES)

### Technical description concrete body:

- Concrete cabinet made of prefabricated reinforced concrete parts with a fire resistance class F90
- Water impermeable concrete C 35/45 according to EN 206-1, XC4, XD1, XF1, XA1
- Visible sides smooth, all visible edges chamfered
- Roof pitch to rear wall with drip edge
- For forklift transport 2 x 220 x 100 mm entry opening for forklift forks
- DBGM 20 2023101699

### Design of sump pallet:

- Base sump pallet made from 3 mm galvanized sheet steel
- Liquid-tight welded according to AwSV -
- Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- Sump capacity 30 liter



**FIRE RESISTANCE F90**



BBS,  
Article no. C62-2015-B,  
with optional exterior painting



**Product video:**  
Lithium-ions safety  
storage in LaCont  
Battery Concrete  
Cabinet BBS

### Pressure release

- Ceiling plate with opening and pressure relief dome
- With gas management incl. fleece mat for filtering the harmful gases in case of accident

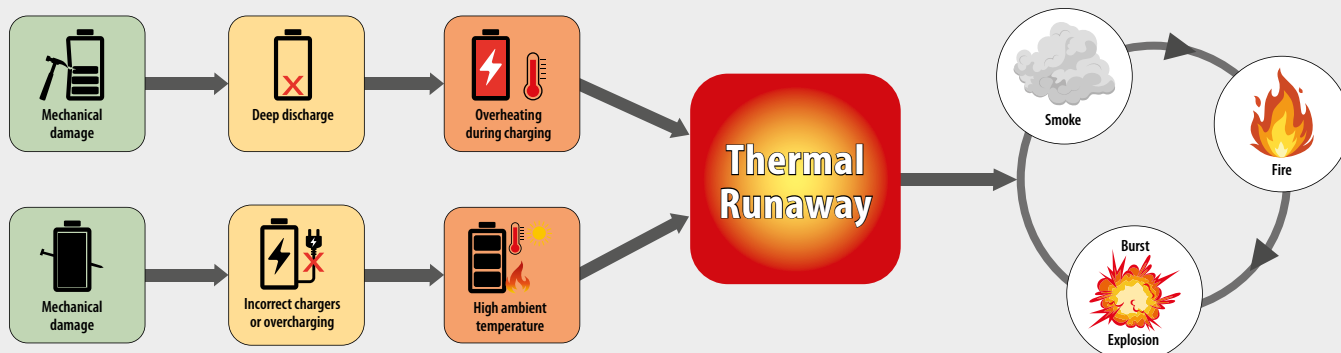


### That you are safe!

According to the ADR\*, lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) are classified as class 9 dangerous goods and are thus classified as particularly critical. Safe storage with regard to fire, smoke and explosion as well as fire-resistant separation from other areas is therefore essential.

\*Regulations for the transport of dangerous goods

## Hazards in handling with lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) ---> Thermal Runaway







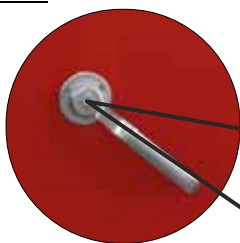
## BATTERY CONCRETE CABINET BBS FOR SAFE STORAGE OF LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES (RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES)

### T90-1 fire protection door BRM 1100 x 1600 mm

- ◆ In accordance with the general technical approval of the DIBt Berlin
- ◆ Lockable
- ◆ With additional wedge lever lock
- ◆ Opening angle of door: 130°
- ◆ Galvanized and additionally painted

### Customer services:

- ◆ Requirements for the installation surface
  - A soil load of at least 26 kN/m<sup>2</sup> must be demonstrated
  - Floor accuracy according to DIN 18202, table 3, line 3
- ◆ Anchoring to the ground is not necessary, the BBS stands firmly on the ground by its own weight
- ◆ Connection of the earthing to existing foundation or depth earth electrodes



Wedge lever lock



BBS,  
Article no.  
C62-2015-B,  
with optional  
exterior painting

Model	BBS
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1500 x 910 x 2314
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1100 x 630 x 1600
Adjustable storage levels	4
Dimensions per storage level W x D x H (mm)	1000 x 500 x 280
Max. load per storage level (kg)	100
Weight (kg)	2850
Article no.	C62-2015-B

Accessories	Article no.
Exterior painting, white	C62-2016-B
Additional grid shelf as storage level	C62-2017-B
Fire protection cable bushing	C62-2018-B
Fire alarm incl. potential-free contact and external switch box	C62-2019-B
Charging device with socket strip 5-fold in each storage level (4 levels)	C62-2020-B
Aerosol extinguishing system	C62-2021-B



Concerning the real test of the storage cabinet guidance was made regarding standards of ADR:

- It was observed that the battery concrete cabinet has completely fulfilled its protection goals
- Temperature on the outside of the storage cabinet has never been exceeded at any time, i.e. temperature T = 100°C
- There was no flame failure. Furthermore, there was no leakage of solid parts referring to the storage cabinet indicated by detectors
- The review of HF-measurement revealed that there was no critical hydrogen fluoride concentration (pressure release with integrated gas management) indicated by detectors

### Mode of operation of the VDS-tested extinguishing system Aerosol LiBa®Sol:

Generally, aerosol is described as a mixture of gas with solid and/or liquid suspended particles. The release or combustion of the solid matter contained in the LiBa®Sol generators creates an aerosol of solid and gaseous particles. These spread throughout the entire cabinet in milliseconds, displacing oxygen, diluting combustible gases and starting the extinguishing process in the process!

The extinguishing process takes place by intervening in the combustion triangle. This always consists of the fuel itself, oxygen and an ignition energy (heat).

Thus, the aerosol intervenes in the chemical chain reaction of the fire process by displacing oxygen, among other things, and interrupts it.

The VDS-tested extinguishing agent LiBa®Sol is 100 % environmentally friendly, does not produce any environmentally hazardous by-products and is absolutely climate-friendly.



Aerosol extinguishing system



Safety marking according to ADR regulation

### Charging device for rechargeable batteries

#### Technical data:

- with CE-EU declaration of conformity
- with overvoltage protection
- socket strip 5-fold per storage level
- safety switch illuminated, two-pole on/off switchable
- automatic circuit breaker 16 A
- Sockets in 45° arrangement and spacing, also for angled plugs
- rated current: 16 A
- Length 46 cm, width 6.5 cm, height 4 cm,
- Total number of sockets: 5
- Protection class (IP): IP20
- Leakage current: 13500 A



Charging device with socket strip 5-fold





# STORAGE AND TRANSPORT CONTAINERS FOR LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES

## HAZARDOUS GOODS TRANSPORT CONTAINER-SET D

- ◆ Dangerous goods transport container, specially designed for lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) of packaging group II (code Y)
- ◆ With UN approval number
- ◆ Yellow plastic container with lockable, two-piece lid with cable tie fastening
- ◆ Equipped with plastic bags (batteries are individually packaged in plastic bags) and Cirrux fibreglass hazardous material cushions, which melt at a defined temperature and cover the source of the fire, thereby cutting off the oxygen supply
- ◆ D-430 set with 6 press-seal bags, 6 cable ties and 10 hazardous goods cushions (max. gross weight 15 kg)
- ◆ D-630 set with 6 press-seal bags, 6 cable ties and 20 hazardous goods cushions (max. gross weight 25 kg)



**D-430-Set,  
Article no. C62-2084-B**



**D-630-Set,  
Article no. C62-2085-B**



**D-630-Set,  
Article no. C62-2085-B**

Model	External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	Article no.
D-430-Set	400 x 300 x 315	C62-2084-B
D-630-Set	600 x 400 x 315	C62-2085-B

## STORAGE AND TRANSPORT CONTAINERS WITH FIRE RESISTANCE OF OVER 90 MINUTES

- ◆ Storage container (Priopack) or storage and transport container (Priopack T) for defective or damaged batteries with an increased fire risk
- ◆ Grey plastic container, lined with non-combustible thermal insulation material and fire resistance exceeding 90 minutes
- ◆ 90 minutes fire resistance proven by fire testing in accordance with DIN EN 1363-1:2012-10
- ◆ All containers are equipped with additional vermiculite filling and insulation material as standard. This ensures that lithium-ion batteries (rechargeable batteries) are completely enclosed..
- ◆ Stackable containers, secure lids, Priopack T also features tension straps and quick-release fasteners
- ◆ Priopack T additionally equipped with carrying handles



**Priopack 40, Article no. C62-2086-B and  
Priopack 60, Article no. C62-2087-B**



**Priopack 40,  
Article no. C62-2086-B**



**Additional filler packets,  
8 pieces per VE, Article no. C62-2090-B**



**Priopack T 60,  
Article no. C62-2089-B**



**Priopack T 40, Article no. C62-2088-B and  
Priopack T 60, Article no. C62-2089-B**

Model	Storage containers		Storage and transport containers	
	Priopack 40	Priopack 60	Priopack T 40*	Priopack T 60**
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	400 x 300 x 235	600 x 400 x 235	400 x 300 x 235	600 x 400 x 235
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	307 x 207 x 164	507 x 308 x 164	307 x 207 x 144	507 x 308 x 144
Empty weight(kg)	8	15	8	15
Max. load capacity for dangerous goods (kg)	5,5	15	5,5	15
Quantity of filler packets	24	40	24	40
Article no.	C62-2086-B	C62-2087-B	C62-2088-B	C62-2089-B

Accessories	1 VE Article no.
Additional vermiculite filler packets 180 x 150 mm (8 pieces per VE)	C62-2090-B

\* UN approval number: UN4H2/X13/S...

\*\* UN approval number: UN4H2/X30/S...





## LIBA®BARREL

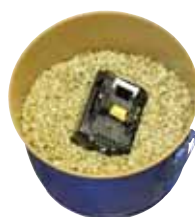
### Collecting, storing and transporting with the LiBa®Barrel

The LiBa®Barrel is a safe solution for collecting, storing and transporting of defective lithium-ion batteries in accordance with SV 377 ADR.

The barrels are available with a capacity of 6 l, 30 l, 50 l and 212 l and can be closed by using of a clamping ring and a safety catch.

The lid is equipped with a LiBa®Vent pressure relief.

The barrels are pre-filled with vermiculite (1/3).



LiBa®Barrel,  
6 liter,  
Article no.  
C62-2072-B



LiBa®Barrel,  
30 liter,  
Article no.  
C62-2073-B



LiBa®Barrel,  
50 liter,  
Article no.  
C62-2074-B

Version (Liter)	Height (mm)	Diameter (mm)	Weight (kg)	Article no.
6	180	230	1.95	C62-2072-B
30	396	328	3.30	C62-2073-B
50	515	375	4.75	C62-2074-B
212	874	605	25.50	C62-2075-B

## LIBA®PAC FOR LITHIUM-ION BATTERIES (RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES) UP TO 40 KG

With the LiBa®Pac we offer, in combination with the LiBa®Bag, a two-stage packaging for lithium-ion batteries up to 40 kg according to SV 376 and SV 377 ADR. As well as for the shipment of prototypes according to ADR.

The reusable box meets the highest protection requirements in accordance with packing group I (X coding) and prevents the expansion of fire, even in the case of batteries that have reacted.



LiBa®Pac, Size L,  
Article no. C62-2077-B

Size	External dim. L x B x H (mm)	Internal dim. L x B x H (mm)	Gross weight (kg)	Maximum load (kg)	Article no.
S	380 x 290 x 210	340 x 250 x 160	17.0	6.0	C62-2076-B
L	485 x 230 x 210	430 x 185 x 160	20.3	9.3	C62-2077-B
X	500 x 250 x 200	480 x 230 x 170	52.0	40.0	C62-2078-B

## THE ALL-IN-ONE SOLUTION – LIBA®BOX

The LiBa®Box is suitable for the storage and transport of lithium-ion batteries. It is equipped with a collecting tray, fireproof inner packaging, fire detection and an extinguishing system. This can extinguish a fire and at the same time handle the exhaust gas treatment of the bursting batteries. With this concept, you get a safe complete solution..



LiBa®Box, Size XL,  
Article no. C62-2082-B

Size	Dimensions (mm)	Weight (kg)	Article no.
XS	900 x 650 x 553	90	C62-2080-B
M	1200 x 800 x 990	176	C62-2081-B
XL	1200 x 1200 x 1800	350	C62-2082-B
XLs	2000 x 1400 x 990	430	C62-2083-B




# FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS - AN OVERVIEW

## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 9

The storage of flammable liquids is regulated in the GefStoffV and BetrSichV. Regarding the storage of hazardous substances in mobile container the requirements have been included in the TRGS 510. The TRGS 510 reflects requirements in the numbers 4,5,6 and 12 as well as the annex 1 which comply with the state of the art in respect of compliance with an implementation of these requirements.

The TRGS 509 deals with the storage of flammable liquids in stationary containers and in particular with mobile container filling and emptying points. The requirements of this guideline are to be considered, if in a warehouse containers are opened for withdrawal and filling. Here then takes place an „active storage“, in contrast to a „passive storage“ in which the containers are not opened. In practice, this has a considerable influence on the measures to be taken for explosion protection and zoning.

According to CLP, the inflammatory fluids are classified in

Designation	Category	Symbol	Signal word	H-phrase	Criteria
extremely flammable	Cat. 1		Danger	H224	FP < 23 °C SB ≤ 35 °C
easy flammable	Cat. 2		Danger	H225	FP < 23 °C SB ≥ 35 °C
flammable	Cat. 3		Attention	H226	FP ≥ 23 °C up to ≤ 60 °C

FP = Flash point      SB = Boiling point

In addition to the TRGS 510, the GefStoffV § 11 and Annex 1 No. 1, in particular, stipulates special regulations for fire and explosion hazards which must be observed.

Quantity limits:

VO	What	Quantity limit	Related
BetrSichV	Permission § 18	10.000 l	extremely flammable easy flammable
BlmSchG i.V.m. 4. BlmSchV	§ 19 Authorization	≥ 5.000 t up to <10.000 t	FP < 21 °C SB > 20 °C
	§ 10 Authorization	≥ 10.000 t	FP ≤ 100 °C
BlmSchG i.V.m. 12. BlmSchV	§ 23a also display possible § 23b Authorization	≥ 10.000 kg	extremely flammable
		≥ 5.000.000 kg	easy flammable flammable
		≥ 50.000 kg	extremely flammable
		≥ 50.000.000 kg	easy flammable flammable

FP = Flash point      SB = Boiling point

### Temporal change in the classification of flammable liquids

VbF 31.12.2002		BetrSichV and GefStoffV from 01.01.2003				GHS from 20.01.2009 with periods of transition			
Designation	Criteria	Designation	Hazard symbol	R-phrase	Criteria	Designation	Hazard symbol	H-phrase	Criteria
AI	FP < 21 °C	highly flammable	F+	R12	FP < 0 °C SB ≤ 35 °C	extremely flammable	Cat. 1, Flame Danger	H224	FP < 23 °C SB ≤ 35 °C
		easy flammable	F	R11	FP < 21 °C	easy flammable	Cat. 2, Flame Danger	H225	FP < 23 °C SB > 35 °C
AII	FP ≥ 21 °C up to ≤ 55 °C	flammable	without	R10	FP ≥ 21 °C up to ≤ 55 °C	flammable	Cat. 3, Flame Attention	H226	FP ≥ 23 °C up to ≤ 60 °C
AIII	FP ≥ 55 °C up to ≤ 100 °C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	FP < 21 °C, at 15 °C in Water soluble	highly flammable	F+	R12	FP < 0 °C SB ≤ 35 °C	extremely flammable	Cat. 1, Flame Danger	H224	FP < 23 °C SB ≤ 35 °C
		easy flammable	F	R11	FP < 21 °C	easy flammable	Cat. 2, Flame Danger	H225	FP < 23 °C SB > 35 °C
-	-	flammable	without	R10	FP ≥ 21 °C up to ≤ 55 °C	flammable	Cat. 3, Flame Attention	H226	FP ≥ 23 °C up to ≤ 60 °C

The list is purely informative and gives a simplified overview without claiming to be complete. It is not intended to classify substances or mixtures. This must be done according to the valid regulations exclusively.

FP = Flash point      SB = Boiling point





## 4. Outdoor storage systems ...



Our outdoor storage systems  
are available in our standard  
color RAL 5015 - sky blue  
(if not specified separately)



**Stations for  
hazardous substances**  
**page 160-161**



**Safety storage depots**  
**page 162-163**



**Storage cabinet for KTC**  
**page 164**



**Safety storehouses**  
**page 165-173**



**Water protection  
compartment containers**  
**page 174-181**



**Thermo-Containers**  
**page 182-183**



**Heated chambers**  
**page 184-185**



**Special containers**  
**page 186-187**



**Projects / plant construction**  
**page 190-203**





### STATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Small and medium-sized companies normally have a large number of different-sized containers with contents that represent an environmental hazard. If these are then to be stored at a particular location, with some of them vertical and some horizontal, this frequently causes problems. In such cases our stations for hazardous substances supply the ideal solution based on legal requirements.

- ◆ Universal use due to variable inner fittings
- ◆ Lockable pneumatically sprung cover
- ◆ Storage of containers up to 220 liters capacity



**2GSKS,  
with shelving as special equipment**



**2GSKS / Gitt,  
with shelving as special equipment**



**2GSKS,  
Article no. P21-2503-A**



**2GSKS,  
with shelving as special equipment**

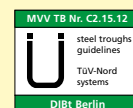




## STATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES



**2GSKS,**  
with shelving as special equipment



- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Removable galvanized grids
- ◆ 100 mm ground clearance with fork-lift supports
- ◆ Version NB with natural ventilation for passive storage of flammable substances



**All standard models as shown,  
with optional available shelving!**



**for water-endangering liquids**



**for flammable liquids**

Approved Model	GSKS		GSKS / Gitt		GSKS / NB	
	2	4	2	4	2	4
Capacity, 200 liter drums						
Dimensions W x D (mm)	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290	1410 x 810	1410 x 1290
Total height (mm)	1395	1315	1395	1315	1395	1315
Clear compartment height (mm)	1025	1025	1025	1025	1025	1025
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	220	220	220	220
Article no., painted	P21-2503-A	P21-2512-A	P21-2504-A	P21-2513-A	P21-2505-C	P21-2514-C
Article no., galvanized	P21-1503-A	P21-1512-A	P21-1504-A	P21-1513-A	P21-1505-C	P21-1514-C

### Accessories:

One additional grid as storage level with shelf supports and crossbeams for 2 drum types		
Grid dimensions W x D (mm)	1260 x 500 (whole width)	650 x 500 (half width)
Compartment height (mm)	bottom 485 / top 465	bottom 485 / top 465
Storage possibilities on these levels		
Article no., small containers only	P21-1540-B	P21-1541-B
Article no., 1 x 60 liter drum horizontal and small containers	P21-1542-B	P21-1543-B
Article no., 2 x 60 liter drums horizontal and small containers	P21-1544-B	-
Article no., 3 x 60 liter drums horizontal	P21-1545-B	-

Two additional grids as storage level with shelf supports and crossbeams for 2 drum types		
Grid dimensions W x D (mm)	2 x 1260 x 500 (whole width)	2 x 650 x 500 (half width)
Compartment height (top) for 60 liter drums (mm)	1 x 465	1 x 465
(bottom) for small containers (mm)	2 x 205	2 x 205
Storage possibilities on these levels		
Article no., small containers only	P21-2540-B	P21-2541-B
Article no., 1 x 60 liter drum horizontal and small containers	P21-2542-B	P21-2543-B
Article no., 2 x 60 liter drums horizontal and small containers	P21-2544-B	-
Article no., 3 x 60 liter drums horizontal and small containers	P21-2545-B	-

**Additional storage levels for 4 drum models available on request!**





## SAFETY STORAGE DEPOTS

### Approved for the storage of water-endangering substances

These compact storage depots have been specially developed for drum and KTC/IBC storage on the basis of our practically-proven safety storehouses. Due to their generous dimensions it is possible to store 200 liter drums directly above the base sump tray or also on euro- or chemical pallets.

There is also sufficient space available for storing large containers (KTC/IBC).



SLH 1 x 1,  
Article no. H61-2120-B



SLH 1,5 x 1,5,  
Article no. H61-2121-B

### Special container construction:

- ◆ Made from specially profiled galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and base profile frames
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ 1-wing door, W x H (mm) = 1300 x 1580, lockable with safety lock
- ◆ Built-in weather-protected ventilation slots in door and sidewalls

### Base sump tray:

- ◆ Made from 3 mm **fire galvanized** sheet steel, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Galvanized grid as support level
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm, for model SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC 60 mm



SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC,  
Article no. H61-2122-B



SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC,  
thermally insulated version,  
price on request!

Model	SLH 1 x 1	SLH 1,5 x 1,5	SLH 1,5 x 1,5 KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1700 x 1300 x 2015	1700 x 1700 x 2015	1700 x 1700 x 2250
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1570 x 1170 x 1650	1570 x 1570 x 1650	1570 x 1570 x 1650
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	1000
Capacity	2 x 200 liter drum	4 x 200 liter drum	1 x KTC
Weight (kg)	310	390	430
Article no., galvanized	H61-2120-B	H61-2121-B	H61-2122-B
Article no., galvanized, exterior painted	H61-6120-B	H61-6121-B	H61-6122-B





## SAFETY STORAGE DEPOTS WITH NATURAL VENTILATION

### Approved for the passive storage of flammable liquids

#### Special container construction:

- ◆ Made from specially profiled galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and base profile frames
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ 1-wing door, W x H (mm) = 1300 x 1580, lockable with safety lock
- ◆ Built-in weather-protected ventilation slots in door and sidewalls

#### Base sump tray:

- ◆ Made from 3 mm **fire galvanized** sheet steel, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Galvanized grid as support level
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm, for model SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5 KTC 60 mm

#### Natural ventilation:

- ◆ The legally required 0.4-fold minimum air exchange rate is achieved by the continuous ventilation slots directly above the base sump tray and the ventilation slots in the door and side walls.
- ◆ With ground connection for the avoidance of hazardous electrostatic charges (for Ex-zone 2).



SLH-NB 1 x 1,  
Article no. H61-1110-A



SLH-NB 1 x 1,  
Article no. H61-1110-A



SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5,  
Article no. H61-1110-A

**Rate of air exchange has been tested and approved in accordance with the latest requirements of DIBt Berlin!**

Model	SLH-NB 1 x 1	SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5	SLH-NB 1,5 x 1,5 KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1700 x 1300 x 2160	1700 x 1700 x 2160	1700 x 1700 x 2405
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1570 x 1170 x 1790	1570 x 1570 x 1790	1570 x 1570 x 1790
Sump capacity (l)	220	220	1000
Capacity	2 x 200 liter drum	4 x 200 liter drum	1 x KTC
Weight (kg)	330	420	460
Article no., galvanized	H61-1110-A	H61-1111-A	H61-1112-A
Article no., galvanized, exterior painted	H61-2110-A	H61-2111-A	H61-2112-A





## SUMP TRAY MADE FROM STEEL WITH SUPERSTRUCTURE

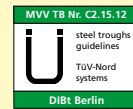


Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

### KTC-STORAGE CABINET

#### For the storage of water-endangering liquids

- ◆ Lockable weather protection superstructure - therefore, suitable for outdoor storage
- ◆ Sump pallet made from 3 mm sheet steel as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Corrosion protection by priming and painting of the sump pallet
- ◆ Weather protection superstructure made from galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Sump capacity: 1.000 liters
- ◆ Max. load: 1.500 kg/m<sup>2</sup>
- ◆ 100 mm ground clearance for transport with forklift truck
- ◆ Ventilation slots in the sidewalls
- ◆ Incl. filling stand
- ◆ Compartment for documents in the doors as standard



Ventilation slots in the side walls



WSP-1SKKS-D/KTC,  
Article no. P21-2485-A

Model	WSP-1SKKS-D/KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1320 x 1370 x 2380
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1285 x 1285
Compartment height (mm)	1580
Weight (kg)	450
Article no., galvanized	P21-2485-A

### EXHAUST FAN SET FOR KTC-STORAGE CABINET

#### For the storage of flammable liquids according to TRGS 510 available as accessory:

- ◆ For the correct suction above the base sump tray
- ◆ Suitable for active and passive storage of flammable liquids
- ◆ Exhaust fan set wired up to switch box
- ◆ Service provided by the customer: Power supply 230 V



Switch box, incl. wiring



Exhaust fan set,  
Article no. P21-2486-A







## SAFETY STOREHOUSES FOR KTC

### Special container superstructure

- ◆ Made from especially profiled and galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and frame profiles
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except door area
- ◆ Weather-protected venting slots in the door and opposite door
- ◆ **SLH 2 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC lifting attachments as standard**
- ◆ Mounted delivery

### Sump tray with grid

- ◆ Made from 3 mm sheet steel, **fire-galvanized**, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Max. load 1500 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, higher load on request
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm

### 2-winged galvanized steel door

- ◆ With venting slots
- ◆ Safety lock
- ◆ Door width:
  - SLH 2 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC: 1950 mm
  - SLH 3 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 3 x 2/KTC: 2650 mm
 increased door width simplifies the loading of 2 KTC/IBC



**Thermal insulated version for frostfree storage on request!**

### Approved for the storage of:

- ◆ Type SLH 2 x 2/KTC and SLH 3 x 2/KTC
  - Approved for the storage of water-endangering media
- ◆ Type SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC and SLH-NB 3 x 2/KTC
  - Approved for the passive storage of flammable media
  - The legally required air exchange of at least 0.4 fold is achieved by venting slots situated directly above the sump tray and in the upper part of back wall and door.
  - Incl. ground connection in order to avoid dangerous electrostatic charge



**Accessories please see pages 172/173!**



**SLH 3 x 2 KTC, galvanized, Article no. H61-2143-B**



**for water-endangering liquids**



**for flammable liquids (passive storage)**

Approved	for water-endangering liquids		for flammable liquids (passive storage)	
Model	SLH 2 x 2/KTC	SLH 3 x 2/KTC	SLH-NB 2 x 2/KTC	SLH-NB 3 x 2/KTC
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 2075 x 2480	3075 x 2075 x 2385	2075 x 2075 x 2665	3075 x 2075 x 2565
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1980 x 1980 x 1970	2980 x 1980 x 1970	1980 x 1980 x 2150	2980 x 1980 x 2150
Door width (mm)	1950	2650	1950	2650
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	1000	1000
Capacity	1 KTC/IBC	2 KTC/IBC	1 KTC/IBC	2 KTC/IBC
<b>Article no., galvanized</b>	<b>H61-2116-B</b>	<b>H61-2143-B</b>	<b>H63-1116-A</b>	<b>H63-1112-A</b>
<b>Article no., galvanized and exterior painted</b>	<b>H61-6116-B</b>	<b>H61-6143-B</b>	<b>H63-2116-A</b>	<b>H63-2112-A</b>



## SAFETY STOREHOUSES

The safety storehouse is a proved, favorably priced mobile outdoor storage facility for hazardous substances.

It can be transported unloaded at any time using a fork-lift truck or crane. Thanks to its modular design there are 13 types for selection. This allows the system to be optimally adapted to suit the user's actual requirements.

If equipped with shelving the safety storehouse is ideally suited for use as a walk-in store for small containers.

### **Base sump tray with grid support**

- ◆ Made from 3 mm **fire galvanized** sheet steel, as per AwSV - **Ü-sign according to StawaR**
- ◆ Max. load 1000 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, higher loads on request
- ◆ Ground clearance 100 mm
- ◆ Sump capacity 10 % of possible total storage capacity



**SLHs in  
special colors  
on request!**



**SLH 2 x 2, galvanized,  
Article no. H61-2102-B**

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**SLH 1 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H61-2101-B,  
with optional shelving**

### Special container construction

- ◆ Made from specially profiled galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Reinforced roof and base profile frames
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ **Galvanized steel double door with ventilation slots, 1750 mm wide, lockable with safety lock**
- ◆ Built-in weather-protected ventilation slots in door and opposite rear panel
- ◆ **Lifting attachments for cranes as standard**



**Double door in longer side as standard, doors in shorter side on request!**

Model	SLH 1 x 2	SLH 2 x 2	SLH 3 x 2	SLH 4 x 2	SLH 5 x 2	SLH 6 x 2	SLH 4 x 3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 1075 x 2385	2075 x 2075 x 2385	3075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2075 x 2385	5075 x 2075 x 2385	6075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2875 x 2400
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1980 x 980 x 1970	1980 x 1980 x 1970	2980 x 1980 x 1970	3980 x 1980 x 1970	4980 x 1980 x 1970	5980 x 1980 x 1970	3980 x 2780 x 1970
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	1000	1300	1500	2 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted
Article no., galvanized	H61-2101-B	H61-2102-B	H61-2103-B	H61-2104-B	H61-2105-B	H61-2106-B	H61-2108-C
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H61-6101-B	H61-6102-B	H61-6103-B	H61-6104-B	H61-6105-B	H61-6106-B	H61-6108-C





## SAFETY STOREHOUSES

- ◆ For the storage of water-endangering substances
- ◆ **For the active storage of flammable liquids a forced ventilation is required.**
- ◆ Mounted delivery (SLH 5 x 4, 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 premounted).

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**Safety storehouses for storing aggressive media (base sump tray with PE insert) on request!**



**SLH 3 x 2, galvanized and exterior painted, Article no. H61-6103-B**



**SLH 5 x 4, galvanized, Article no. H61-2150-A**



**Also available with insulation and heating, please see page 170/171!**



**SLH 3 x 2, galvanized and exterior painted, Article no. H61-6103-B**



**SLH 6 x 3, galvanized and exterior painted, Article no. H61-6110-C, special production with double door on the short side**

Model	SLH 6 x 3	SLH 5 x 4	SLH 5 x 6	SLH 5 x 8	SLH 4 x 6	SLH 4 x 8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	6075 x 2875 x 2385	5075 x 4330 x 2605	5075 x 6560 x 2605	5075 x 8790 x 2605	4075 x 6560 x 2605	4075 x 8790 x 2605
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	5980 x 2780 x 1970	4980 x 4210 x 1900	4980 x 6440 x 1900	4980 x 8670 x 1900	3980 x 6440 x 1900	3980 x 8670 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1400	2 x 1300	3 x 1300	4 x 1300	3 x 1000	4 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	2 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer
Article no., galvanized	H61-2110-C	H61-2150-A	H61-2151-A	H61-2152-A	H61-2160-A	H61-2161-A
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H61-6110-C	H61-6150-A	H61-6151-A	H61-6152-A	H61-6160-A	H61-6161-A





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## SAFETY STOREHOUSES WITH NATURAL VENTILATION

- ◆ For the passive storage of flammable liquids
- ◆ The legally required 0.4-fold minimum air exchange rate is achieved by continuous ventilation slots directly above the base sump tray and ventilation slots in the upper area of back wall and door
- ◆ Ground connection to avoid dangerous electrostatic charges
- ◆ Mounted delivery (SLH-NB 5 x 4, 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 premounted).

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**Rate of air exchange has been tested and approved in accordance with the latest requirements of DIBt Berlin!**



**SLH-NB 3 x 2, galvanized, Article no. H63-1102-A, with optional ramp**



**Accessories such as lightning, ramps and shelves please see page 172/173!**

Model	SLH-NB 1 x 2	SLH-NB 2 x 2	SLH-NB 3 x 2	SLH-NB 4 x 2	SLH-NB 5 x 2	SLH-NB 6 x 2	SLH-NB 4 x 3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 1075 x 2570	2075 x 2075 x 2570	3075 x 2075 x 2570	4075 x 2075 x 2570	5075 x 2075 x 2570	6075 x 2075 x 2570	4075 x 2875 x 2585
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1980 x 980 x 2150	1980 x 1980 x 2150	2980 x 1980 x 2150	3980 x 1980 x 2150	4980 x 1980 x 2150	5980 x 1980 x 2150	3980 x 2780 x 2150
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	1000	1300	1500	2 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted
Article no., galvanized	H63-1100-A	H63-1101-A	H63-1102-A	H63-1103-A	H63-1104-A	H63-1105-A	H63-1107-C
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2100-A	H63-2101-A	H63-2102-A	H63-2103-A	H63-2104-A	H63-2105-A	H63-2107-C





## SAFETY STOREHOUSES WITH NATURAL VENTILATION

Rate of air exchange has been tested and approved in accordance with the latest requirements of DIBt Berlin (please see practical information on page 175, Ventilation of hazardous substances storages)!

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**Double door in long side as standard, doors in short side on request!**  
For sizes 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 double door in short side!



**SLH-NB 5 x 2, galvanized,**  
**Article no. H63-1104-A**



**SLH-NB 2 x 2, galvanized,**  
**Article no. H63-1101-A**



**SLH-NB 3 x 2, galvanized,**  
**Article no. H63-1102-A,**  
**with optional ramp**

Model	SLH-NB 6 x 3	SLH-NB 5 x 4	SLH-NB 5 x 6	SLH-NB 5 x 8	SLH-NB 4 x 6	SLH-NB 4 x 8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	6075 x 2875 x 2570	5075 x 4330 x 2790	5075 x 6560 x 2790	5075 x 8790 x 2790	4075 x 6560 x 2790	4075 x 8790 x 2790
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	5980 x 2780 x 2150	4980 x 4210 x 2080	4980 x 6440 x 2080	4980 x 8670 x 2080	3980 x 6440 x 2080	3980 x 8670 x 2080
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1400	2 x 1300	3 x 1300	4 x 1300	3 x 1000	4 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	2 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer
Article no., galvanized	H63-1109-C	H63-1150-A	H63-1151-A	H63-1152-A	H63-1160-A	H63-1161-A
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2109-C	H63-2150-A	H63-2151-A	H63-2152-A	H63-2160-A	H63-2161-A





## THERMO SAFETY STOREHOUSES

**For storing hazardous substances  
frost-free or at constant  
temperature**

**Our standard - double door and  
lifting attachments for cranes!**

- ◆ Mounted delivery (SLT 5 x 4, 5 x 6, 5 x 8, 4 x 6 and 4 x 8 premounted).
- ◆ Safety storehouse insulation:  
insides of all walls, roof and doors fitted with 60 mm thick, non-flammable insulation material
- ◆ Insulation of base sump tray optional
- ◆ Ground clearance 50 mm by insulated base sump tray
- ◆ Heating according to size and required interior temperature
- ◆ Circumferential splash protection made from sheet steel, except in door area
- ◆ With ground connection to avoid dangerous electrostatic charges
- ◆ **For the storage of flammable liquids a forced ventilation system is required.**



**Double door in long side  
as standard, doors in  
short side on request!**



**SLT 3 x 2, galvanized,  
with special fittings**



**SLT 6 x 3, galvanized**

Model	SLT 1 x 2	SLT 2 x 2	SLT 3 x 2	SLT 4 x 2	SLT 5 x 2	SLT 6 x 2	SLT 4 x 3
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2075 x 1075 x 2385	2075 x 2075 x 2385	3075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2075 x 2385	5075 x 2075 x 2385	6075 x 2075 x 2385	4075 x 2875 x 2400
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1840 x 910 x 1900	1840 x 1840 x 1900	2840 x 1840 x 1900	3840 x 1840 x 1900	4840 x 1840 x 1900	5840 x 1840 x 1900	3840 x 2640 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	300	660	1000	1000	1300	1500	2 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted	mounted
Article no., galvanized	H63-1000-A	H63-1001-A	H63-1002-A	H63-1003-A	H63-1004-A	H63-1005-A	H63-1007-C
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2000-A	H63-2001-A	H63-2002-A	H63-2003-A	H63-2004-A	H63-2005-A	H63-2007-C

Accessories for model	SLT 1 x 2	SLT 2 x 2	SLT 3 x 2	SLT 4 x 2	SLT 5 x 2	SLT 6 x 2	SLT 4 x 3
Base sump tray insulation	H63-1020-A	H63-1021-A	H63-1022-A	H63-1023-A	H63-1024-A	H63-1025-A	H63-1027-A





## THERMO SAFETY STOREHOUSES

**Our standard - double door and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**SLT 5 x 2, galvanized and outside painted, with optional fittings**



**For accessories such as forced ventilation, lamps and shelving see page 172/173!**



**SLT 6 x 3, galvanized with spezial painting**



**SLT 6 x 3, galvanized with special painting**

Model	SLT 6 x 3	SLT 5 x 4	SLT 5 x 6	SLT 5 x 8	SLT 4 x 6	SLT 4 x 8
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	6075 x 2875 x 2385	5075 x 4330 x 2605	5075 x 6560 x 2605	5075 x 8790 x 2605	4075 x 6560 x 2605	4075 x 8790 x 2605
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	5840 x 2640 x 1900	4840 x 4070 x 1900	4840 x 6300 x 1900	4840 x 8530 x 1900	3840 x 6300 x 1900	3840 x 8530 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1400	2 x 1300	3 x 1300	4 x 1300	3 x 1000	4 x 1000
Delivery	mounted	2 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	3 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer	4 components premounted, final installation provided by the customer
Article no., galvanized	H63-1009-C	H63-1050-A	H63-1051-A	H63-1052-A	H63-1060-A	H63-1061-A
Article no., galvanized and exterior painted	H63-2009-C	H63-2050-A	H63-2051-A	H63-2052-A	H63-2060-A	H63-2061-A
<b>Accessories for model</b>	<b>SLT 6 x 3</b>	<b>SLT 5 x 4</b>	<b>SLT 5 x 6</b>	<b>SLT 5 x 8</b>	<b>SLT 4 x 6</b>	<b>SLT 4 x 8</b>
Base sump tray insulation	H63-1029-A	H63-1030-A	H63-1031-A	H63-1032-A	H63-1033-A	H63-1034-A





## ACCESSORIES FOR SAFETY STORAGE HOUSES

The storage of hazardous substances in LaCont Safety Storage Houses is simplified by means of a wide range of accessories. Not only the current and future legal regulations and requirements are fulfilled - even an easy and ergonomical work is going to be encouraged. E.g. a proper and clear arrangement is important when storing hazardous substances in small containers. The LaCont hazardous substances racks are suitable for this purpose. The grid rack sets consist of pre-assembled shelf supports on the SLH wall. The cantilever arms and the three grid levels (depth 500 mm) can be adjusted at the requested height.



### Rack-Sets

Grid rack set with 3 storage levels pre-mounted on container wall - Dimensions W x D (mm): 800 x 500\*

### Article no.

**H61-9011-C**

Additional grid level (mm): 800 x 500\*, incl. 2 cantilever arms

**H61-9011-C1**

Grid rack set with 3 storage levels pre-mounted on container wall - Dimensions W x D (mm): 1800 x 500\*

**H61-9012-C**

Additional grid level (mm): 1800 x 500\*, incl. 2 cantilever arms

**H61-9012-C1**

Grid rack set with 3 storage levels pre-mounted on container wall - Dimensions W x D (mm): 2600 x 500\*\*

**H61-9013-C**

Additional grid level (mm): 2600 x 500\*\*, incl. 3 cantilever arms

**H61-9013-C1**

\* Load capacity 100 kg / level / \*\* Load capacity 150 kg / level

### Accessories for increasing the load capacity / level

### Article no.

Shelf supports vertical, pre-mounted

**H61-9001-B**

Shelf arm horizontal, 500 mm\*

**H61-9002-B**

\* Load capacity per shelf arm 50 kg

In order to store containers, drums, pallets and IBCs securely and ergonomically in the safe storage facility, a forklift truck is not necessary. Due to the ramps the transport by means of drum cart or pallet truck is a „piece of cake“. Depending on the application, the ramps are available with different lengths and pitch angles.

### Ramps

### Article no.

For drum cart

**H61-9007-D**

Dimensions L x W x H (mm) = 1200 x 1000 x 320,

Material: steel checker plate, fire-galvanized

For pallet truck

**H61-9008-C**

Dimensions L x W x H (mm) = 2900 x 1000 x 320,

Material: steel checker plate, fire-galvanized



**Ramp for pallet truck, Article no. H61-9008-C**



Appropriate lighting is to be ensured within a store for hazardous substances. (s. ASR A3.4). Electric lighting is not always necessary for this purpose. By means of an optional roof light strip, daylight or, of course, light sources outside the warehouse can also be used for the illumination in the bright season.

### Roof light strip

### Article no.

For the natural lighting of safety storage houses

**On request!**

Caution!!! Only suitable for the storage of non-flammable liquids!





## FITTINGS FOR SAFETY STORAGE HOUSES SLH / SLH-NB / SLT

With regard to explosion protection requirements, a distinction must always be made between the storage of water-endangering and flammable liquids.

### Electrical fittings (premounted)

#### 1. For the storage of water-endangering liquids

When storing water-hazardous liquids, e.g. oils, lubricants, greases, etc., there are no special requirements for the explosion protection of the electrical installations.

Lighting		Article no.		
LED Moisture-proof lamp 230 V, 43 W		H61-9009-E		
Convection heating, not ex-proof, incl. collision protection		2 kW / 230 V	3 kW / 230 V	5 kW / 400 V
Frost-free storage for SLT type:		1 x 2 / 2 x 2 / 3 x 2 4 x 2 / 5 x 2 / 4 x 3	6 x 2 / 6 x 3 5 x 4 / 4 x 6	5 x 6 / 4 x 8 5 x 8
Article no.		H63-9020-A	H63-9080-A	H63-9081-A

#### 2. For the storage of flammable liquids

When storing flammable liquids, e.g. paints, solvents, etc., a distinction is made between passive and active storage (see TRGS 509/510).

2.1 In the case of passive storage, no filling activities are carried out within the storehouse. In order to achieve the required air exchange, natural or technical ventilation (0.4 to 2-fold air exchange) is required.

For the passive storage of flammable liquids		Article no.
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6430 lm		H61-9090-B
Technical forced ventilation ex-proof (wall ventilator) 230 V / 50 Hz		H61-9006-C

2.2 In the case of active storage, filling activities are carried out within the storehouse. In order to achieve the required air exchange a technical forced ventilation (> 5-fold air exchange) is required only.

For the active storage of flammable liquids		Article no.
LED Lamp ex-zone I, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6290 lm		H61-9091-B
Technical forced ventilation ex-proof (tube fan)		H61-9026-B
Exhaust air monitoring incl. flow sensor and signal horn for alarming*		H61-9053-B
Potential equalizing bar on the outside of the container as per DIN VDE		H63-9031-A

\* According to TRGS 510, a technical exhaust air monitoring system is to be installed in the case of at least two-fold air exchange (active storage)!

Heating ex-proof, T3 incl. collision protection		2 kW / 230 V	3 kW / 230 V	2 x 2 kW / 230 V	2 x 3 kW / 230 V
Frost-free storage for SLT type:		1 x 2 / 2 x 2 / 3 x 2	6 x 2 / 6 x 3	5 x 6 / 4 x 6	4 x 8 / 5 x 8
Passive storage		4 x 2 / 5 x 2 / 4 x 3	5 x 4		
Frost-free storage for SLT type:		1 x 2 / 2 x 2	5 x 2 / 6 x 2	6 x 3	5 x 4 / 5 x 6
Active storage		3 x 2 / 4 x 2	4 x 3		
Article no.		H63-9002-A	H63-9003-A	H63-9009-A	H63-9011-A

Convection heating, ex-proof, T3, incl. collision protection		6,9 kW / 400 V	9,3 kW / 400 V
Frost-free storage for SLT type:		4 x 6	4 x 8 / 5 x 8
Active storage			
Article no.		H63-9071-A	H63-9072-A

### Plastic switch box

- ◆ IP 65 attached to the outside of the storehouse
- ◆ Incl. complete wiring of the electrical fittings
- ◆ To accommodate all fuses and controls

Switch box	Article no.
All electrical fittings wired up to switch box	H63-9007-A



LED Moisture-proof lamp  
230 V, 43 W,  
Article no. H61-9009-E



Convection heating  
2 kW, not ex-proof,  
Article no. H63-9020-A



When using insulation of the base sump tray we guarantee a frost-free storage up to an outside temperature of -15°C!



LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 40 W,  
Article no. H61-9090-B



Technical forced  
ventilation, ex-proof,  
Article no. H61-9006-C



Heating, ex-proof,  
2 kW / 230 V,  
Article no. H63-9002-A



Exhaust air monitoring,  
Article no. H61-9053-B



Potential equalizing bar,  
Article no. H63-9031-A



Switch box,  
Article no. H63-9007-A



Optional plug connection  
for SLH combination





## WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS

Water protection compartment containers have proven for years as cost-effective solution according to regulations for the storage of hazardous substances in drums and KTC/IBCs. They carry out their duty in various places and under several operating conditions all over Europe.



**Based on this experience and different customers needs we have extended our range by several new variants of water protection compartment containers. With this extensive complete range we are able to solve each user problem.**

### **Advantages:**

- ◆ Compact storage of hazardous substances with limited space
- ◆ Container construction makes a large variety of equipment options possible according to regulations of substances to be stored.
- ◆ By using various door and gate versions all WSCs are lockable and thus there is no access for unauthorized personnel concerning hazardous substances.
- ◆ By equipping with natural ventilation passive storage of flammable liquids is not a problem anymore, there are no additional costs and preparatory works for the operator (e.g. power connection).
- ◆ All WSCs can be equipped with thermo insulation for frost-free or tempered storage.
- ◆ Special heating systems can be agreed individually as requested by the operator (e.g. electric heating, hot water heating or steam heating)
- ◆ Without large expenses relocation of a WSC is possible at any time in the case of any change in location.



**Concerning custom-made versions we do not have any problems with changed dimensions, higher sump capacities or other door versions!**



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 10

- ◆ According to TRGS 510, no. 12.6.2 storage rooms have to be ventilated sufficiently. When the content of a room is up to 100 m<sup>3</sup> an air exchange of 0.4 fold at least is to be guaranteed. The entire room is to be classified in zone 2.
- ◆ Concerning technical ventilation according to ASR A3.6 (technical regulations for workplaces) malfunction or disorder has to be indicated by self-acting alarm. This is valid, if health hazards are expected in case of malfunction or disorder. During storage of combustible liquids it is always in case of being provided an air change of more than 0.4-times.
- ◆ The 5-fold air exchange can only be realized with a technical forced ventilation.  
For the operator this implies the installation of an electrical supply and that he has to bear the current electricity costs.
- ◆ By using natural ventilation 0.4-fold air exchange is possible. Without any extra costs for the operator due to constructional details, such as ventilation slots above the sump pallet.
- ◆ **The effectivity of natural ventilation according to the regulations of DIBt is to be practically proved by an authorized testing institute, e.g. by means of dying out method.**
- ◆ **Our WSCs and safety storehouses are approved for storage of flammable liquids. Air exchange is tested and approved by an authorized testing institute.**
- ◆ To make sure that you meet all legislative's requirements, please contact us - we look forward to assisting you (even locally)!

### Natural ventilation - our water protection compartment container:



**„Passive storage“** --> Containers will neither be opened, filled and/or emptied during storage.

**„Active storage“** --> Containers will be used as removal containers or sumps at the storage location or opened for other purposes.



## OUTDOOR STORAGE OF VERTICAL DRUMS

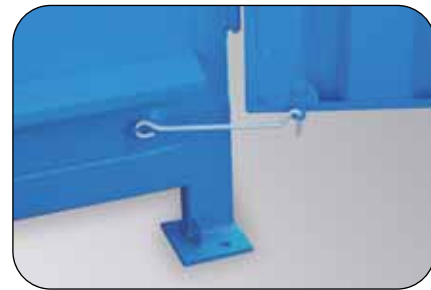
**Our standard: natural ventilation  
and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**WSC-F-E.3-30, with hinged doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5024-C**

Water protection compartment containers are for universal use for the storage of drums directly on the grid supports or on euro- or chemical pallets. Water protection compartment containers are particularly suitable for the storage of mixed, non-standardized container sizes.

Series WSC-F-E is intended for one-sided operation;  
Series WSC-F-D is for two-sided use with lockable doors on  
each side.



**All water protection compartment containers with hinged doors equipped with locking bar.**

### Different versions of water protection compartment containers:

- ◆ Lockable hinged or sliding doors
- ◆ Ex-proof version with forced ventilation
- ◆ With PE-HD tray inserts for storing particularly aggressive media
- ◆ Larger sump capacities if required, e.g. for storage in water protection areas or for fire-fighting water retention

**Our standard, your benefits:**

**All the water protection compartment containers shown on pages 176-181 are provided with natural ventilation for the passive storage of flammable substances (see practical information on page 175). This means that they can be used even more flexibly, even if the type of hazardous goods to be stored is changed!**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-30	WSC-F-E.2-30	WSC-F-E.3-30	WSC-F-D.1-30	WSC-F-D.2-30	WSC-F-D.3-30
Number of levels	1	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3120 x 1450 x 2175	3120 x 1450 x 3080	3120 x 1450 x 4480	3120 x 2770 x 2200	3120 x 2770 x 3105	3120 x 2770 x 4505
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3000 x 1300 x 1795	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1795	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	10 directly on grid support or 8 on chemical pallets or 6 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	30 directly on grid support or 24 on chemical pallets or 18 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5004-C</b>	<b>C22-5014-C</b>	<b>C22-5024-C</b>	<b>C22-5034-C</b>	<b>C22-5044-C</b>	<b>C22-5054-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)





## OUTDOOR STORAGE OF VERTICAL DRUMS

**Our standard: natural ventilation  
and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**WSC-F-E.2-60, with sliding doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5114-C**

### For your attention:

All Water protection compartment containers with an external height of more than 3660 mm are delivered as part-assemblies.

Self-assembly according to the supplied instructions is easy and after only a short time you can use your water protection compartment container for storing hazardous substances.

All the necessary connections for the assembly, e.g. floor anchors, nuts and bolts, etc. are contained in the standard equipment. Optionally you can have the assembly carried out by one of our teams of specialists. This applies for all water protection compartment containers.



**WSC-F-E.2-30, with hinged doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5014-C**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-60	WSC-F-E.2-60	WSC-F-E.2-100	WSC-F-E.3-60	WSC-F-D.1-60	WSC-F-D.2-60	WSC-F-D.3-60
Number of levels	1	2	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	6180 x 1530 x 2175	6180 x 1530 x 3080	9240 x 1540 x 3080	6220 x 1530 x 4480	6180 x 2930 x 2200	6180 x 2930 x 3105	6220 x 2930 x 4505
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3000 x 1300 x 1730	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1730	3000 x 1300 x 1250	3000 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 650	2 x 650	3 x 650	2 x 650	4 x 650	4 x 650	4 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	80 directly on grid support or 64 on chemical pallets or 48 on euro-pallets	120 directly on grid support or 96 on chemical pallets or 72 on euro-pallets
Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation	C22-5104-C	C22-5114-C	C22-5252-C	C22-5124-C	C22-5134-C	C22-5144-C	C22-5154-C

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## VERTICAL STORAGE OF CHEMICAL PALLETS OUTDOORS

**Our standard: natural ventilation  
and lifting attachments for cranes!**

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



These water protection compartment containers have been specially designed for the storage of chemical pallets. Optimal utilisation of the available floor space has been achieved for a minimal amount of investment per drum storage place. This series has proven itself to be ideal for storing goods on pallets, e.g. in the chemical industry, in paint factories, etc. and everywhere that sophisticated logistics are important. The series F-E water protection compartment containers are for use from one side only. Versions for use from both sides are available on request!



**WSC-F-E.2-80, with sliding doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5324-C**



**WSC-F-E.3-80, with sliding doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5334-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-40, with hinged doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5304-C**



Model	WSC-F-E.2-40	WSC-F-E.3-40	WSC-F-E.2-80	WSC-F-E.2-120	WSC-F-E.3-80
Number of levels	2	3	2	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	4100 x 1450 x 3080	4100 x 1450 x 4480	8100 x 1530 x 3080	12100 x 1540 x 3080	8100 x 1530 x 4480
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250	3900 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	800	800	2 x 800	3 x 800	2 x 800
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	24 on chemical pallets or 16 on euro-pallets	36 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	48 on chemical pallets or 32 on euro-pallets	72 on chemical pallets or 48 on euro-pallets	72 on chemical pallets or 48 on euro-pallets
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5304-C</b>	<b>C22-5314-C</b>	-	-	-
<b>Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation</b>	-	-	<b>C22-5324-C</b>	<b>C22-5254-C</b>	<b>C22-5334-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)





## WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS



### OUTDOOR STORAGE OF HORIZONTAL 200 LITER DRUMS

These water protection compartment containers for horizontal storage are designed for filling processes within the container. In the lowest storage level is in front of the drums a space consisting of fire-galvanized grids for easy filling from drums into cans or other small containers.

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



WSC-F-E.2-30/LL,  
Article no. C22-5401-B



Combination of horizontal and vertical storage  
(rotating drum support and can support  
optional) - prices on request !



**Accessory:** Technical forced ventilation,  
ex-proof, Article no. H61-9006-C, for  
active storage of flammable liquids



WSC-F-E.2-60/LL,  
Article no. C22-5405-B



Model	WSC-F-E.2-30/LL	WSC-F-E.3-30/LL	WSC-F-E.2-60/LL	WSC-F-E.3-60/LL
Number of levels	2	3	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3130 x 1450 x 2600	3130 x 1450 x 3550	6200 x 1530 x 2600	6240 x 1530 x 3550
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3010 x 1300 x 800	3010 x 1300 x 800	3010 x 1300 x 800	3010 x 1300 x 800
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	8	12	16	24
Article no., with hinged doors	C22-5401-B	C22-5403-B	-	-
Article no., with sliding doors	-	-	C22-5405-B	C22-5407-B

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



## OUTDOOR STORAGE FOR KTCs / IBCs

Water protection compartment containers are particularly suitable for storing IBCs / KTCs. They have been proven in use under especially rough industrial conditions, such as intermediate storage facility for hazardous waste, in the electroplating industry. The series F-E water protection compartment containers are for use from one side only. Versions for use from both sides are available on request.

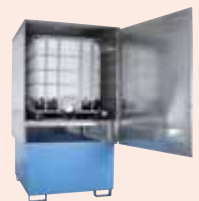
**Our standard: natural ventilation and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**WSC-F-E.1-27, with hinged doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5236-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-54, with sliding doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5240-C**



**KTC storage unit  
please see on  
page 164!**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-27	WSC-F-E.2-27	WSC-F-E.1-54	WSC-F-E.2-54
Number of levels	1	2	1	2
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	2820 x 1450 x 2190	2820 x 1450 x 3575	5580 x 1530 x 2245	5580 x 1530 x 3575
Internal compartment dimensions				
W x D x H** (mm)	2700 x 1300 x 1730	2700 x 1300 x 1450	2700 x 1300 x 1720	2700 x 1300 x 1450
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	2 x 1000	2 x 1000
Capacity, KTCs / IBCs	2	4	4	8
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5236-C</b>	<b>C22-5241-C</b>	-	-
<b>Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation</b>	-	-	<b>C22-5226-C</b>	<b>C22-5240-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)





# WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS



## OUTDOOR STORAGE FOR KTCs / IBCs

**Our standard: natural ventilation  
and lifting attachments for cranes!**



**WSC-F-E.1-70, with sliding doors and  
natural ventilation in special color,  
Article no. C22-5224-C**

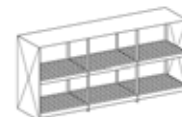
**WSC-F-E.2-110, with sliding doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5251-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-70, with sliding doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5234-C**



**WSC-F-E.2-35, with hinged doors  
and natural ventilation,  
Article no. C22-5218-C**



Model	WSC-F-E.1-35	WSC-F-E.2-35	WSC-F-E.1-70	WSC-F-E.2-70	WSC-F-E.2-110
Number of levels	1	2	1	2	2
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3500 x 1450 x 2245	3500 x 1450 x 3660	6940 x 1530 x 2245	7060 x 1530 x 3660	10380 x 1540 x 3660
Internal compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3380 x 1300 x 1795	3380 x 1300 x 1500	3380 x 1300 x 1730	3380 x 1300 x 1500	3380 x 1300 x 1500
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000	2 x 1000	2 x 1000	3 x 1000
Capacity, KTCs / IBCs	3	6	6	12	18
<b>Article no., with hinged doors and natural ventilation</b>	<b>C22-5208-C</b>	<b>C22-5218-C</b>	-	-	-
<b>Article no., with sliding doors and natural ventilation</b>	-	-	<b>C22-5224-C</b>	<b>C22-5234-C</b>	<b>C22-5251-C</b>

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting etc.)



## FROST-FREE AND HEATED OUTDOOR STORAGE

**DESCRIPTION:**

As a result of the development of the „WSC Thermocontainers“ designed for industrial use it is possible to store thermally sensitive goods safely and independent of the outdoor temperature.

### HEATING:

The WSC Thermocontainers can be laid out to utilise most of the different types of energy available in factories.

**INSULATION:**

All walls, roofs and floors are completely insulated with thermally insulating made from hardly inflammable or incombustible sandwich elements.

Approval-No : 7-38 5-122



**WSC-T-E.3-70**



**WSC-T-E.2-27**

The practically proven construction of the WSC Thermocontainer provides the optimal solution for each application.

Whether for use with fork-lift trucks, for storing small or large containers - each requirement can be met.



**All water protection compartment containers shown on pages 176 to 181 can be supplied in thermally insulated versions!**



Model	WSC-T-E.1-30	WSC-T-E.2-30	WSC-T-E.3-30	WSC-T-E.1-60	WSC-T-E.2-60	WSC-T-E.3-60
Number of levels	1	2	3	1	2	3
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3290 x 1440 x 2210	3290 x 1440 x 3180	3290 x 1440 x 4560	6360 x 1550 x 2280	6360 x 1550 x 3180	6400 x 1550 x 4580
Internal compartment dimensions						
W x D x H** (mm)	3010 x 1300 x 1730	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1730	3010 x 1300 x 1250	3010 x 1300 x 1250
Sump capacity (l)	650	650	650	2 x 650	2 x 650	2 x 650
Capacity, 200 liter drums (examples)	10 directly on grid support or 8 on chemical pallets or 6 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	30 directly on grid support or 24 on chemical pallets or 18 on euro-pallets	20 directly on grid support or 16 on chemical pallets or 12 on euro-pallets	40 directly on grid support or 32 on chemical pallets or 24 on euro-pallets	60 directly on grid support or 48 on chemical pallets or 36 on euro-pallets
Article no., with hinged doors	C22-5003-T	C22-5013-T	C22-5023-T	-	-	-
Article no., with sliding doors	-	-	-	C22-5103-T	C22-5113-T	C22-5123-T

\* External dimensions plus base plates and rain discharge plate

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, lighting, heating, cooling etc.)





## FROST-FREE AND HEATED OUTDOOR STORAGE

**GENERAL INFORMATION:**

- ◆ Protected against unauthorized access by lockable sliding or hinged doors
- ◆ Sliding or hinged doors always 2-part on longer side as standard
- ◆ Including heating systems bases on hot water, electricity, steam or air circulation possible
- ◆ Can be equipped with air-conditioning
- ◆ All electrical installations in ex-proof version available
- ◆ With ground connection to prevent hazardous electrostatic charges

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



WSC-T-E.2-30,  
Article no. C22-5013-T



WSC-T-E.2-70



External switchbox



Convection heating, not ex-proof



Ex-proofed heating 1,5 kW





### HEATED CHAMBERS

Special substances used in production often need to be additionally heated, melted or cooled down before they can be used in the production processes. These heated chambers have been specially designed for such applications.



**Thermo / Cooling container  
for 4 x 1000 liter KTC/IBC**



**Electric Heating / Cooling  
chamber for drum storage**

The large number of different-sized heating chambers available guarantees the accommodation of differing storage amounts and container sizes. The heating and cooling capacities are calculated and realized to suit the requirements of the particular application.



**Heating / Cooling container  
for 7 x 1000 liter KTC/IBC**





## HEATED CHAMBERS



**Electric heating chamber  
for storing drums or KTCs / IBCs**

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin



- ◆ Storage temperature 50°C
- ◆ Convection heating
- ◆ Hinged doors



**Actual value internal  
temperature display**



**Thermal insulated water protection  
compartment container with  
separate technical room**



**Electric heating chamber  
for 12 x 200 liter drums**



**Electric heating / cooling chamber  
for storing drums and small containers**

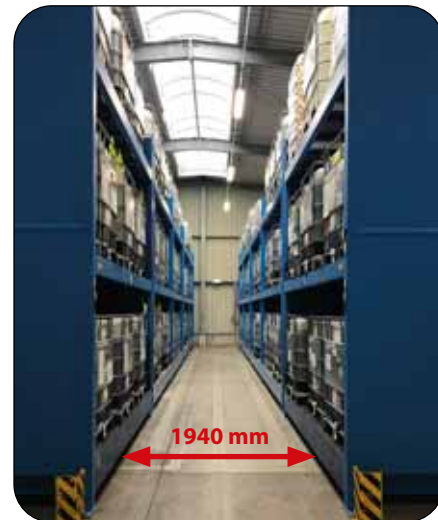






In addition to our various standard container sizes we are also able to manufacture water protection compartment containers to your own particular wishes and requirements.

### WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS FOR INDOOR USE



- ◆ Handling in the storage area is carried out with a narrow forklift truck.
- ◆ Due to the small aisle width of 1940 mm additional storage capacity could be realized.



### WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH SUMP CAPACITY OF 100%



Prices on request !

### WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH EXHAUST AIR MONITORING







WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS WITH PROJECTING ROOF



WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINER WITH INCREASED COLLECTION VOLUME AND SPECIAL PAINTING



WALK-IN WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINERS / CUSTOM-MADE







## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 11

### AwSV - The Federal Plant Regulation

The AwSV came into force on August 1, 2017. The previously applicable state ordinances on facilities for handling substances hazardous to water (VAWS), 17 in total, are based on a model facility ordinance agreed between the states, but have diverged in parts over time. The AwSV now specifies the legal requirements on a nationwide basis on the basis of Sections 62 and 63 of the Water Resources Act (WHG). Essentially, this harmonizes existing obligations under state law for plant operators to protect water bodies in connection with plants that handle substances hazardous to water.

#### Scope of application

- Facilities for handling substances hazardous to water  
LAU facilities = storage, filling, and transshipment  
HBV facilities = manufacturing, processing, use

#### The AwSV does not apply, for example, to the handling of substances hazardous to water

- which are not hazardous to water, published in the Federal Gazette
- for non-stationary and non-stationary equipment
- for above-ground installations with a volume of  $\leq 220$  L or 200 kg outside protected areas
- if the amount of water-polluting substances in a plant is negligible throughout its entire operating life (in consultation with the competent authority)



The existing practice of classifying substances and mixtures into one of three water hazard classes (WGK) – highly hazardous to water, significantly hazardous to water, slightly hazardous to water – remains unchanged. This list is supplemented by the terms 'general' and 'not hazardous to water', to which certain functions can be assigned..

#### Water hazard classes

- WGK 1 slightly hazardous to water
- WGK 2 significantly hazardous to water
- WGK 3 highly hazardous to water
- without WGK not hazardous to water  
e.g. substances that are consumed as food or intended for animal feed (exception: silage)
- without WGK generally hazardous to water  
e.g. farm manure, liquid manure, silage/silage material, silage effluent, fermentation substrate, floating liquid substances

Plants must be designed, constructed, procured and operated in such a way that substances hazardous to water cannot escape during their operating life, that any leaks that occur are detected quickly and reliably, and that any substances that escape in the event of damage are retained and disposed of or removed without causing harm. The plant must be leak-proof, stable and designed in such a way that these properties in particular are maintained under the expected operating conditions and the prevailing physical, thermal and chemical influences. This also includes protection against mechanical damage, including that which may be caused by traffic or in earthquake zones.

#### The precautionary principle § 62 WHG applies to LA and HBV plants, best possible protection for U plants, i.e. plants must be planned, constructed, designed and operated in such a way that

- substances hazardous to water cannot escape
- Leaks can be detected quickly
- Leaking substances are detected and contained quickly and reliably, including spray/drip losses

#### Requirements for the necessary restraint systems

- Impervious to liquids
- No drains
- Ensures sealing and support function
- Absorbs the maximum possible volume that can leak out.

#### Special feature: drum and container storage

Relevant volume [m <sup>3</sup> ]	Retention volume
$\leq 100$	10%, but at least the volume of the largest container
$> 100 \leq 1.000$	3%, at least 10 m <sup>3</sup>
$> 1.000$	2%, at least 30 m <sup>3</sup>



No retention volume is required for packaging with  $\leq 20$  L or completely empty containers. A liquid-impermeable surface and rapid damage repair using simple operational means must be available.





## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 11

**Gaseous substances hazardous to water**, stored above ground, do not require containment unless they can leak in liquid form.

**Solid substances that are hazardous to water** do not require retention if they are in sealed packaging, protected from the weather or in closed rooms that prevent them from being blown away and the floor area meets the operational requirements.

**Solid substances to which liquid substances hazardous to water** adhere must be retained in terms of volume. If this is not known, a volume of 5% of the plant volume can be assumed.

Furthermore, there are

- JSG plants
- Biogas plants with fermentation substrates
- Plants for geothermal probes and collectors
- Solar collectors
- Refrigeration plants
- Oil cable and ground cable plants
- Energy supply plants
- Intermodal transport transshipment plants
- Plants for loading and unloading ships

specific requirements for product retention for individual products.

The requirements placed on the facilities are based on the hazard levels into which the operator must classify their facilities. The hazard level is determined by the volume or mass and the water hazard class of the substances:



### Risk levels of installations

Risk level	WGK		
Volume [m³] or mass [t]	1	2	3
≤ 0,22 m³ or 0,2 t	Level A	Level A	Level A
> 0,22 m³ or 0,2 t ≤ 1	Level A	Level A	Level B
>1 ≤ 10	Level A	Level B	Level C
> 10 ≤ 100	Level A	Level C	Level D
> 100 ≤ 1.000	Level B	Level D	Level D
> 1.000	Level C	Level D	Level D

### Audit obligations

Based on the hazard levels, inspection dates are specified in AwSV Annexes 5 and 6, e.g.

### Outside protected areas

Facilities	Inspection time and intervals		
	Before commissioning / significant modification	recurring	upon decommissioning
<b>underground</b> facilities containing liquid or gaseous substances hazardous to water	A, B, C and D	A, B, C and D every 5 years	A, B, C and D
<b>above-ground</b> installations with liquid or gaseous substances, including heating oil consumer installations	B, C and D	C and D every 5 years	C and D
Installations containing solid substances hazardous to water	over 1.000 t	Underground and outdoor installations over 1,000 tonnes every 5 years	Underground and outdoor installations over 1,000 tonnes

Transitional provisions still apply to existing installations that are subject to periodic inspection but were not subject to periodic inspection under state regulations prior to 1 August 2017.

Commissioning	Examination until
from 1 January 1971 to 31 December 1975	01.08.2021
from 1 January 1976 to 31 December 1982	01.08.2023
from 1 January 1983 to 31 December 1993	01.08.2025
from 1 January 1994	01.08.2027







# CONSULTING, PLANNING, APPROVAL,

## CONSULTING

- Analysis of your needs on site
- Clarification of material data
- Examination of local conditions



## CONSTRUCTION

- Construction management, construction supervision
- Creation and monitoring of detailed schedules and construction plans
- Installation by our installation teams
- Turnkey handover
- Acceptance and commissioning







# CONSTRUCTION ...

## ... turnkey solutions from a single source!

### PLANNING

- Specific solution proposal
- Conceptual solution
- Preparation of project documentation



### APPROVAL

- Contacting the authorities
- Preparing the approval documents
- Evaluating your approval





### WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINER - PLANT



**We are pleased to plan your storage system according to the current legal requirements!**

#### **SAFETY DISTANCE:**

Please observe a safe distance of at least 10 meters to surrounding buildings to avoid mutual fire exposure.

- ◆ Modular design or customized adjustment; we will find the best and favorably priced solution for you!
- ◆ Our storage system enables you to store various hazardous substances in compliance with the legal requirements!



Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin





## THERMO-INSULATED HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTAINER

**Thermally insulated hazardous waste container with collection area**



## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS STORAGE



### Logistics hazardous materials storage

- ◆ Entire building constructed to F90 standard
- ◆ Separate storage areas for pallets and small containers
- ◆ Fire alarm system with integrated gas warning system



**F90 cold storage facility with additional high-speed door**





## WATER PROTECTION CONTAINER SYSTEM WITH SEPARATE STORAGE AREAS



Firewater retention

- ◆ Firefighting water is drained away via drainage channels



◆ Storage area for pallet storage



Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122



General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin

◆ Storage area for IBC/KTC





## THERMO WATER PROTECTION COMPARTMENT CONTAINER - PLANT



### Operating equipment storage

- ◆ Corridor roof with skylight panel
- ◆ Convection heating
- ◆ Technical forced ventilation
- ◆ Corridor lining with safety floor elements

Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122

General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin



### Finished goods storage

- ◆ Storage capacity  
100 tons
- ◆ Swiveling fire fighting  
water retention barrier





### INTERIM WASTE STORAGE FACILITY WITH SEPARATE FIRE COMPARTMENTS

- ◆ WSC plant engineering
- ◆ Transhipment area with trapezoidal sheet metal roofing
- ◆ Fire water retention



### STORAGE OF WASTE REQUIRING MONITORING



- ◆ Fire protection depot F90, installed directly on the building without safety distances
- ◆ Covered handling area
- ◆ Automatic door closure in case of fire
- ◆ Integration of the fire protection depot into the façade design of the administration building

### RECYCLING CENTRE IN COMPLEX FIRE PROTECTION DEPOT CONSTRUCTION

#### **Building complex:**

- ◆ Office
- ◆ Staff rooms (changing rooms, sanitary facilities)
- ◆ Hazardous waste collection point in accordance with TRGS 520 with temporary storage







## PESTICIDE STORAGE



- ◆ Consisting of safety storage facilities with sheet steel roofing
- ◆ Feed for fire-fighting water
- ◆ Retention for fire-fighting water

- ◆ Thermo-PSM storage, for frost-free storage
- ◆ Aisle roofing with skylight strip
- ◆ Rainwater retention with rotating barrier



- ◆ Compact storage hall with surface protection system
- ◆ Fire water retention with plug-in barrier





### WSC-UNIT AS AN AIR-CONDITIONED AROMA STORAGE



- ◆ Central control unit (control cabinet, sub-distribution, cooling unit)



- ◆ Separate fire compartment with integrated fire protection container



- ◆ Corridor closure ahead with sky light panel
- ◆ Corridor lighting

### FIRE-SAFETY CONTAINER-FARM



- ◆ Small aisle width due to the use of sliding gates



- ◆ Fire protection containers were integrated in the building complex (first floor)







## WAREHOUSE FOR FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS



Approval-No.: Z-38.5-122

General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin

- ◆ Water protection container with natural ventilation
- ◆ Separate fire compartments due to fire barrier



## STORAGE FOR FLAMMABLE, OXIDIZING SUBSTANCES INDOORS

- ◆ Fire-Safety container



- ◆ Waste material intermediate store
- ◆ Storage of monitoring waste





### WATER PROTECTION CONTAINER SYSTEM



- ◆ Passive storage of flammable liquids
- ◆ Capacity: 88 IBC storage spaces
- ◆ Aisle roofing with skylight strip
- ◆ Aisle width 5.80 m
- ◆ Explosion-proof aisle lighting



### CHEMICAL WASTE INTERIM STORAGE FACILITY

- ◆ 12 water protection containers
- ◆ Three storage levels with PE plastic tray insert
- ◆ Capacity: 216 IBC storage spaces







## INTERIM STORAGE FACILITY FOR HAZARDOUS WASTE WITH SEPARATE STORAGE AREAS

### Concrete fire protection containers for the following storage areas:

- ◆ Toxic waste, pressure vessels and batteries, combustible and flammable waste, hazardous substances used in business operations



#### Pressure vessels and accumulators

- ◆ Fire protection container with mesh door
- ◆ Pallet rack

#### Combustible waste

- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation with exhaust air monitoring, including signal tower
- ◆ Door locking system

#### Hazardous substances at work

- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation with exhaust air monitoring, including signal tower
- ◆ Explosion-proof heating, lighting and door locking system

#### Toxic waste

- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation with exhaust air monitoring, including signal towers
- ◆ Explosion-proof heating and door locking system
- ◆ PE-EL plastic insert for collection trays

#### Combustible waste

- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation with exhaust air monitoring, including signal towers
- ◆ Door locking system



## STORAGE FOR AROMATIC RESIDUES

- ◆ 5 water protection containers with natural ventilation
- ◆ Capacity: 60 IBC storage spaces







- ◆ For the temporary storage of waste requiring special monitoring
- ◆ Meets all requirements of TRGS 520 and relevant regulations, such as BetrSichV, GefStoffV, AwSV, etc.

### **FITTINGS:**

- ◆ Fire-resistant partition between reception and storage area
- ◆ Explosion-proof electrical system
- ◆ Covered traffic and transshipment area
- ◆ Modular design allows for individual configuration
- ◆ Fire alarm, extinguishing and safety technology
- ◆ ABC fire extinguishers
- ◆ Signage in accordance with UVV



- ◆ Thermally insulated hazardous waste container
- ◆ Explosion-proof heating and lighting
- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation with exhaust air monitoring, including signal tower
- ◆ Reception table with trough-shaped stainless steel tabletop and local exhaust ventilation
- ◆ Small container hazardous materials rack
- ◆ Emergency and eye wash station, stainless steel sink
- ◆ First aid equipment

### **Reception area:**



### **Storage area:**



**Manually operated storage area**



**FITTINGS:**

Hazardous waste collection point with temporary waste storage facility; dimensions: approx. 17,500 x 3,000 x 3,500 mm, consisting of a **collection point with::**

- ◆ Stainless steel receiving table and movable spot extraction system
- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation and exhaust air monitoring
- ◆ Explosion-proof lighting
- ◆ Explosion-proof heaters
- ◆ Windows with roller shutters
- ◆ Emergency exit door
- ◆ Environmental cabinet
- ◆ Hand washbasin, eye wash and emergency shower
- ◆ Fire extinguisher, first aid kit and fire blanket

**Reception area:****Covered staging area:****a covered staging area with:**

- ◆ Writing desk
- ◆ Lighting
- ◆ Switch cabinet with central control
- ◆ Fire extinguisher

**and an interim waste storage facility with:**

- ◆ Explosion-proof forced ventilation and exhaust air monitoring
- ◆ Explosion-proof lighting
- ◆ Explosion-proof heating systems
- ◆ Fire extinguishers and fire blankets

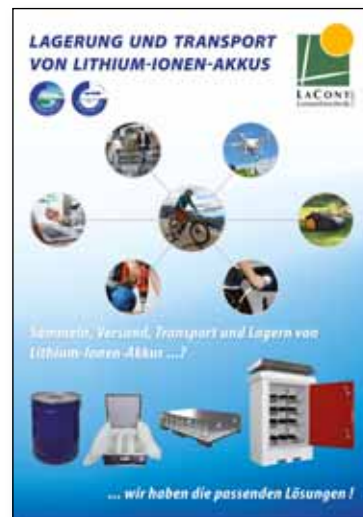


... do you require information material  
on specific topics?

Request it today:



Current industry brochure



Storage and transport of lithium-ion  
batteries (rechargeable batteries)



Storage of plant protection products ...?  
... but then do it properly ...  
Current agricultural brochure



Flyer cabinet maintenance for  
storeLAB® safety cabinets



ADALIT - Complete catalogue  
Professional safety lights  
for industry and fire services

Call us! Telephone +49 39 268 98 96 - 0





## 5. Fire protection container systems ...



**Walk-in fire protection container  
classic F 90 steel  
page 207**



**Walk-in fire protection container  
comfort F 90 steel  
page 208**



**Walk-in fire protection container  
premium F 90 steel  
page 209**



**Walk-in fire protection container  
superior F 90 steel  
page 209**



**Fire protection container  
F90 steel - drum and KTC storage  
page 210-211**



**Fire protection container  
F90 steel - pallet storage  
page 212-213**



**Fire protection container F90 concrete  
page 214-215**



**Fire protection warehouse F90 concrete  
page 216-217**





## FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER F90 STEEL

### LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER

LaCont Fire Safety Container are in accordance with all legal requirements, especially for the storage of flammable liquids.

The components used are in accordance with Euronorm EN 13501 (EI90) fire resistant. This ensures that all components in terms of fire protection at least 90 minutes are suitable as room closure



Due to the large type and equipment variety on fire protection containers, an optimal storage solution can be created for everyone. Therefore observance of safety distances can be renounced. Required space is reducing to the storage space of the container.



#### FIELD OF APPLICATION:

Fire protection container F90 are suitable for the storage of:

- ◆ Water-endangering liquids of GHS category 1-4
- ◆ Flammable liquids of GHS category 1-3
- ◆ Toxic and very toxic substances
- ◆ Oxidizing substances
- ◆ Waste requiring supervision
- ◆ Organic peroxides







## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN CLASSIC

- Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- Steel sump as per AwSV with grid cover
- Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- Lifting attachments for cranes (for empty transport only) as standard
- Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- Wide range of accessories



### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If fire occurs the door, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process



**WSC 2-CL/F90,  
Article no. C64-4009-B,  
for storing small containers**



**WSC 5-CL/F90, Article no. C64-4014-B,  
for storing small containers and drums,  
with optional grid shelving**



**Concrete fire protection containers can be found on page 214!**

Model	WSC 2-CL/F90	WSC 3-CL/F90	WSC 4-CL/F90	WSC 5-CL/F90	WSC 6-CL/F90	WSC 7-CL/F90	WSC 8-CL/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2500 x 2440	3000 x 2500 x 2440	4000 x 2500 x 2440	5000 x 2500 x 2440	6000 x 2500 x 2440	7000 x 2500 x 2440	8000 x 2500 x 2440
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2100 x 2120	2750 x 2100 x 2120	3750 x 2100 x 2120	4750 x 2100 x 2120	5750 x 2100 x 2120	6750 x 2100 x 2120	7750 x 2100 x 2120
Sump capacity (l)	600	800	1200	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1200
Max. load (kg/m²)	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4008-B	C64-4010-B	C64-4012-B	C64-4014-B	C64-4016-B	C64-4018-B	C64-4020-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4009-B	C64-4011-B	C64-4013-B	C64-4015-B	C64-4017-B	C64-4019-B	C64-4021-B

\* SD = single door

\*\* DD = double door

Accessories	Article no.
Ex-proof forced ventilation	C64-3100-A
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6320 lm	C64-3125-A
LED Lamp ex-zone I, 230 V, 40 W, effective luminous flux 6320 lm	C64-3124-A
Ex-proof heating 2 kW	C64-3103-A
Ex-proof heating 3 kW	C64-3104-A
Door hold-open device for single door	C64-3106-A
Door hold-open device for double door	C64-3107-A
Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn	C64-3109-A
Switch box	C64-3114-A

Accessories	Article no.
Shelf for small containers, basic unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1060 x 600 x 2000	C64-2080-A
Shelf for small containers, extension unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1010 x 600 x 2000	C64-2081-A
Shelf for small containers, basic unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1360 x 600 x 2000	C64-2085-A
Shelf for small containers, extension unit with 4 grid-type storage levels, W x D x H (mm) = 1310 x 600 x 2000	C64-2086-A
Drive-on ramp W x L (mm) = 1000 x 800 for drum carts	C64-3150-A
Drive-on ramp W x L (mm) = 1000 x 1200 for pallet truck	C64-3151-A



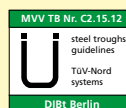


## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN COMFORT

### Execution:

Technically as WSC Classic on page 207, but **internal height 2520 mm** and usable **storage depth 2100 mm.**

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per AwSV with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Lifting attachments for cranes (for empty transport only) as standard



Ex-proof heating



WSC 4-CO/F90,  
Article no. C64-4040-B,  
with single door and  
optional drive-on ramp



Equipped with shelving for use as small container store



Accessories such as forced ventilation, heating, illumination and shelving can be found on page 207!

Model	WSC 2-CO/F90	WSC 3-CO/F90	WSC 4-CO/F90	WSC 5-CO/F90	WSC 6-CO/F90	WSC 7-CO/F90	WSC 8-CO/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2500 x 2840	3000 x 2500 x 2840	4000 x 2500 x 2840	5000 x 2500 x 2840	6000 x 2500 x 2840	7000 x 2500 x 2840	8000 x 2500 x 2840
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2100 x 2520	2750 x 2100 x 2520	3750 x 2100 x 2520	4750 x 2100 x 2520	5750 x 2100 x 2520	6750 x 2100 x 2520	7750 x 2100 x 2520
Sump capacity (l)	600	800	1200	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1200
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4036-B	C64-4038-B	C64-4040-B	C64-4042-B	C64-4044-B	C64-4046-B	C64-4048-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4037-B	C64-4039-B	C64-4041-B	C64-4043-B	C64-4045-B	C64-4047-B	C64-4049-B

\* SD = single door

\*\* DD = double door

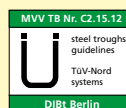




## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN PREMIUM

### Execution:

Technically as WSC Classic on page 207, but  
**internal height 2120 mm** and usable **storage depth 2550 mm**.



**WSC 6-PR/F90,  
Article no. C64-4031-B,  
with double door**

Model	WSC 2-PR/F90	WSC 3-PR/F90	WSC 4-PR/F90	WSC 5-PR/F90	WSC 6-PR/F90	WSC 7-PR/F90	WSC 8-PR/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2950 x 2440	3000 x 2950 x 2440	4000 x 2950 x 2440	5000 x 2950 x 2440	6000 x 2950 x 2440	7000 x 2950 x 2440	8000 x 2950 x 2440
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2550 x 2120	2750 x 2550 x 2120	3750 x 2550 x 2120	4750 x 2550 x 2120	5750 x 2550 x 2120	6750 x 2550 x 2120	7750 x 2550 x 2120
Sump capacity (l)	700	1000	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1300	2 x 1500
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4022-B	C64-4024-B	C64-4026-B	C64-4028-B	C64-4030-B	C64-4032-B	C64-4034-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4023-B	C64-4025-B	C64-4027-B	C64-4029-B	C64-4031-B	C64-4033-B	C64-4035-B

\* SD = single door \*\* DD = double door

## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER - WALK-IN SUPERIOR



**WSC 4-SU/F90,  
Article no. C64-4054-B,  
with single door**



### Execution:

Technically as WSC Classic on page 207, but with the largest storage volume of all WSCs, **internal height 2520 mm** and usable **storage depth 2550 mm**.



Accessories such as forced ventilation, heating, illumination and shelving can be found on page 207!

Model	WSC 2-SU/F90	WSC 3-SU/F90	WSC 4-SU/F90	WSC 5-SU/F90	WSC 6-SU/F90	WSC 7-SU/F90	WSC 8-SU/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2170 x 2950 x 2840	3000 x 2950 x 2840	4000 x 2950 x 2840	5000 x 2950 x 2840	6000 x 2950 x 2840	7000 x 2950 x 2840	8000 x 2950 x 2840
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1930 x 2550 x 2520	2750 x 2550 x 2520	3750 x 2550 x 2520	4750 x 2550 x 2520	5750 x 2550 x 2520	6750 x 2550 x 2520	7750 x 2550 x 2520
Sump capacity (l)	700	1000	1400	1800	2 x 1100	2 x 1300	2 x 1500
Max. load (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1250 x 2000 (SD)*	C64-4050-B	C64-4052-B	C64-4054-B	C64-4056-B	C64-4058-B	C64-4060-B	C64-4062-B
Article no. door W x H (mm) 1750 x 2000 (DD)**	C64-4051-B	C64-4053-B	C64-4055-B	C64-4057-B	C64-4059-B	C64-4061-B	C64-4063-B

\* SD = single door \*\* DD = double door





## FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER F90 STEEL



Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

### LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR DRUM STORAGE

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ For the storage of drums with one-winged door
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per AwSV with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Wide range of accessories



WSC-Fass 4/F90,  
Article no. C64-4002-B



#### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If fire occurs the door, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process



- Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn
- Door hold-open device



K-90 shut-off device



Optional external lighting

Model	WSC-Fass 2/F90	WSC-Fass 4/F90
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1720 x 1540 x 2325	1720 x 1840 x 2325
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1360 x 950 x 1900	1360 x 1250 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	220	220
Capacity, 200 liter drum	2 on Euro pallet	4 on chemical pallet
<b>Article no.,</b> <b>door W x H (mm) = 1350 x 2000 (SD)</b>	<b>C64-4001-B</b>	<b>C64-4002-B</b>

Accessories	Article no.
Ex-proof forced ventilation	C64-3116-A
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 15 W, effective luminous flux 2170 lm	H61-9131-A
Ex-proof heating 2 kW	C64-3103-A
Door hold-open device for single door	C64-3106-A
Switch box	C64-3114-A
Potential equalizing bar	C64-3113-A
Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn	C64-3109-A
Combination of flashing light and sound generator	C64-3110-A



Ex-proof exhaust fan  
incl. exhaust air monitoring





## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR KTC/IBC STORAGE

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ For the storage of KTC with one- or two-winged door(s),
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per AwSV with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Wide range of accessories



WSC-KTC 2/F90,  
Article no. C64-4004-B



### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If fire occurs the door(s), door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process

Model	WSC-KTC 1/F90	WSC-KTC 2/F90
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	1730 x 1840 x 2665	3270 x 1770 x 2480
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	1360 x 1260 x 1900	2900 x 1300 x 1900
Sump capacity (l)	1000	1000
Capacity, KTC/IBC	1	2
Article no., door W x H (mm) = 1350 x 2000 (SD)	C64-4003-B	-
Article no., door W x H (mm) = 2900 x 2000 (DD)	-	C64-4004-B

\* External dimensions plus base plates

Accessories	Article no.
Ex-proof forced ventilation	C64-3116-A
LED Lamp ex-zone II, 230 V, 15 W, effective luminous flux 2170 lm	H61-9131-A
Ex-proof heating, 2 kW	C64-3103-A
Door hold-open device for single door	C64-3106-A
Door hold-open device for double door	C64-3107-A
Switch box	C64-3114-A
Potential equalizing bar	C64-3113-A
Ex-proof exhaust air monitoring with signal horn	C64-3109-A
Combination of flashing light and sound generator	C64-3110-A



WSC-KTC 1/F90,  
Article no. C64-4003-B





## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR PALLET STORAGE WITH DOUBLE DOORS

This series is particularly suitable for storing goods on euro- or chemical pallets or KTC/IBC. The Thermolock system allows the doors to be left open during the work process. Therefore the BSC can be used by one person without any problems.

### Execution:

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per AwSV with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue



WSC-T-E.2-30 DF/F90,  
Article no. C64-3001-A



In order to realize the optimum storage conditions a wide range of accessories is available such as technical forced ventilation, lighting, heating, cooling system, door hold-open device, fire warning device!



WSC-T-E.2-54 DF/F90,  
Article no. C64-3004-A



### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If fire occurs the doors, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically
- In versions with Thermolock system doors can be left open during the work process



Air exhaust duct with K-90 shut-off device

Model	WSC-T-E.2-27 DF/F90	WSC-T-E.2-30 DF/F90	WSC-T-E.2-54 DF/F90	WSC-T-E.2-60 DF/F90
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3070 x 1800 x 3700	3370 x 1800 x 3280	6140 x 1800 x 3700	6740 x 1800 x 3280
Compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	2700 x 1300 x 1400	3000 x 1300 x 1250	2700 x 1300 x 1400	3000 x 1300 x 1250
Number of storage levels	2	2	2	2
Sump capacity (l)	1000	650	2 x 1000	2 x 650
Max. load (kg/m²)	1500	1000	1500	1000
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro- / chemical pallets	12 / 16	12 / 16	24 / 32	24 / 32
Capacity, KTCs/IBCs	4	-	8	-
Door W x H (mm) (basic dimensions)	2700 x 3000	3000 x 2700	2 x 2700 x 3000	2 x 3000 x 2700
Article no.	C64-3000-A	C64-3001-A	C64-3004-A	C64-3005-A

\* External dimensions plus base plates

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, heating, etc.)





## LACONT FIRE PROTECTION CONTAINER FOR PALLET STORAGE WITH SLIDING DOORS

The use of sliding doors reduces the space requirement of the fire protection store to the base area of the container only. Additional and expensive storage space is not required and can be used for other purposes.

### Execution:

- ◆ Fire protection container with components according to DIN EN 13501 (EI 90)
- ◆ **Suitable for indoor and outdoor use**
- ◆ Steel sumps as per AwSV with grid cover
- ◆ Doors close automatically if fire occurs
- ◆ Outer body painted in RAL 7035 - light grey or RAL 5015 - sky blue



### FIRE BEHAVIOR

- If a fire occurs the doors close automatically
- Doors, door gaps, air in- and outlet slots are sealed hermetically



WSC-T-E.2-70 ST/F90,  
Article no. C64-3012-A



Control cabinet with  
central control and  
operating elements



With a fire  
protection certificate



In order to realize the optimum storage conditions a wide range of accessories is available such as technical forced ventilation, lighting, heating, cooling system, door hold-open device, fire warning device!



WSC-T-E.2-80 ST/F90,  
Article no. C64-3013-A, in special color

Model	WSC-T-E.2-70 ST/F90	WSC-T-E.2-80 ST/F90
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	7740 x 1900 x 3700	8480 x 1900 x 3700
Compartment dimensions W x D x H** (mm)	3380 x 1300 x 1465	3900 x 1300 x 1500
Number of storage levels	2	2
Sump capacity (l)	2 x 1000	2 x 1000
Max. load (kg/m²)	1500	1500
Capacity, 200 liter drums on euro- / chemical pallets	24 / 32	32 / 48
Capacity, 1000 liter KTCs/IBCs	12	12
Number of sliding doors	2	2
Article no.	C64-3012-A	C64-3013-A

\* External dimensions plus base plates

\*\* Compartment dimensions and stated capacities without considering electrical installations (ventilation, heating, etc.)





## CONCRETE FIRE PROTECTION STORAGE FOR PALLET STORAGE

The **LaCont concrete fire protection storage facility BBL F90** meets all legal requirements for the storage of hazardous substances of all kinds, in particular for the storage of flammable liquids.

- ◆ Body made of reinforced concrete, grade C 35/45
- ◆ Exterior walls with weatherproof paint, interior walls with wipe-resistant grey paint, ceiling panel (waterproof) sloping towards the rear wall, including drip edge
- ◆ 2-wing T 90 gate, galvanised and additionally painted in RAL 5015

- ◆ Pallet rack for storing drums and IBCs including drip tray
- ◆ Optional door locking system for optimum loading
- ◆ Technical ventilation and ventilation components

### FIELD OF APPLICATION:

BBL are suitable for the storage of:

- ◆ Water-endangering liquids of GHS category 1-4
- ◆ Flammable liquids of GHS category 1-3
- ◆ Toxic and very toxic substances
- ◆ Oxidizing substances
- ◆ Waste requiring supervision
- ◆ Organic peroxides



**Our standard - clear shelf height 1350 mm!**



Thanks to their completely fire-resistant design, they meet the requirements of DIN 4102, regardless of which side the fire develops on.

## FIRE RESISTANT F90 from the inside and outside!

We make no compromises when it comes to compliance with safety regulations.

The design and equipment of the LaCont BBL F90 comply with the requirements of BetrSichV, GefStoffV, LÖrÜRL, TRbF, TRGS, VawS and AwSV.







CONCRETE FIRE PROTECTION STORAGE FOR PALLET STORAGE



Approval-No.: Z-38.5-247

General  
Technical  
Approval

DIBt Berlin



Storage capacity 4 KTC / IBC  
our standard your advantage  
clear shelf height 1350 mm!

BBL-K 4,  
Article no. C62-2011-B



Exhaust air system including fire-protected  
ventilation elements



Door locking system with general  
building authority approval



Heat detector for controlling the  
door locking system



For storing KTC / IBC containers, we recommend  
using mesh grating levels, see accessories!

Model	BBL-K 4
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3300 x 1980 x 3660
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2700 x 1350 x 2950
Sump capacity (l)	1100
Capacity, 200 liter drums	12 on euro pallets or 16 on chemical pallets
Capacity, 1000 liter KTCs/IBCs	4
Article no.	C62-2011-B

Accessories	Article no.
Grating level, load capacity 1500 kg/m²	C62-2013-B





## CONCRETE FIRE PROTECTION STORAGE ACCESSIBLE

The **LaCont concrete fire protection storage unit BGL F90** meets all legal requirements for the storage of hazardous substances of all kinds, in particular for the storage of flammable liquids.

- ◆ Body made of reinforced concrete, grade C 35/45
- ◆ External and internal walls finished smooth as formwork
- ◆ Ceiling panel (waterproof) with slope towards the rear wall and surrounding drip edge
- ◆ 2-wing T 90 gate, self-closing
- ◆ Gate galvanised and additionally painted in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Steel collection tray in accordance with AwSV, complete with grating cover

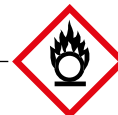
### Optional interior fittings:

- ◆ Technical forced ventilation including exhaust air duct to floor collection tray
- ◆ mobile spot extraction
- ◆ Exhaust air monitoring
- ◆ Lighting
- ◆ Heating
- ◆ Hazardous substance shelving

### FIELD OF APPLICATION:

BGL are suitable for the storage of:

- ◆ Water-endangering liquids of GHS category 1-4
- ◆ Flammable liquids of GHS category 1-3
- ◆ Toxic and very toxic substances
- ◆ Oxidizing substances
- ◆ Waste requiring supervision
- ◆ Organic peroxides



Thanks to their completely fire-resistant design, they meet the requirements of DIN 4102, regardless of which side the fire develops on.

**BGL 6, Article no. C62-2053-A,  
with optional exterior paint finish**

We make no compromises when it comes to compliance with safety regulations.

The design and equipment of the LaCont BGL F90 comply with the requirements of BetrSichV, GefStoffV, LÖrÜRL, TRbF, TRGS, VawS and AwSV.





CONCRETE FIRE PROTECTION STORAGE ACCESSIBLE



Door locking system with general  
building authority approval



BGL 3, Article no. C62-2050-A,  
with optional exterior paint finish



Interior fittings with optional hazardous material  
shelves for storing small containers



Exhaust air system including exhaust  
air duct to collection tray

Model	BGL 3	BGL 6
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3500 x 3000 x 2800	6500 x 3000 x 2800
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	3000 x 2500 x 2300	6000 x 2500 x 2350
Sump capacity (l)	1100	1600
Max. load (kg/m²)	1500	1500
Weight (kg)	17200	30000
Article no., door W x H (mm) = 1750 x 2000 (DF)	C62-2050-A	C62-2053-A
Article no., Exterior paint white	C62-2055-A	C62-2058-A



### What should be considered when storing pressurized gas cylinders!

Pressurized gas cylinders belong to the things in stock which are subject to strict restrictions due to their tremendous hazard potential. The most important regulations are regulated by TRGS 510. We already have compiled some important extracts from the TRGS 510 below.

#### 4.2 Storage locations and rooms:

- (4) Generally hazardous substances may not be stored in places where this could mean a risk to workers or other persons.
  1. Such places are, in particular, traffic routes. Traffic routes include, among others, stairs, corridors, escape and escape routes, passageways, driveways and narrow courtyards.
  2. Places which are not suitable for the storage are lunch rooms, ready rooms, sanitary rooms, emergency rooms or daytime accommodation.
  3. Hazardous substances may only be stored in workrooms if the storage is compatible with the protection of workers and if it is carried out in special facilities which correspond to the state of the art.



Storage  
in rooms

#### 10.1 Field application:

- (1) The regulations are to be observed when storing gases which are labeled with H220, H221, H270, H280 or H281 according to CLP-VO and which are stored in quantities of more than 2.5 l.

#### 10.2 Organizational measures:

- (1) Compressed gas cylinders have to be secured against falling or falling down. The valves have to be protected by a suitable protective device.
- (2) Gases are not to be transferred in the store, furthermore no maintenance work on compressed gas cylinders are to be carried out.
- (3) Acute toxic gases must be kept under lock and key or they have to be stored in such manner that only qualified and reliable persons have access.
- (4) Gases marked with H330 may only be stored in rooms if they have a gas warning device which alerts acoustically and optically when the permissible operating limit values are exceeded.

#### 10.3 Constructional requirements and fire protection:

- (1) For storage in stockrooms
  1. rooms have to be separated from adjoining rooms by at least fire-resisting components (F 30),
  2. components have to be fire-resistant, if there is any danger of explosion or fire hazard in adjoining rooms not intended for the storage of pressurized gas cylinders,
  3. external walls of stockrooms have to be at least fire-retardant. If the safety distance to adjacent plants and installations which incurs danger is at least 5 meters the external wall may consist of non-combustible material.
- (2) Stockrooms outdoors have to keep a safety distance of at least 5 meters to adjacent plants and installations which incurs danger.
- (3) Compressed gas cylinders may only be stored in suitable safety cabinets with a fire-resistance of at least 30 minutes. Acutely toxic gases may only be stored in safety cabinets with an air exchange of 120-fold per hour. Oxidizing or flammable gases may only be stored in technical ventilated safety cabinets with a 10-fold air exchange per hour.
- (4) A maximum of 50 filled compressed gas containers may be stored in rooms below ground level, if
  1. a technical forced ventilation with a 2-fold air exchange per hour is ensured,
  2. for natural ventilation the ventilation openings have to have at least a total cross-section of 10% of the floor area of the room, an aeration is given and the floor is not more than 1.5 m below the ground level or
  3. they are stored in safety cabinets meeting the requirements of DIN EN 14470-2.
- (5) Rooms in which compressed gas containers are stored have to be vented appropriately. A natural ventilation is sufficient if the venting slots with a total cross-section of at least 1/100 of the floor area of the stockroom are leading directly into the open area.



Storage  
outdoors

#### 10.4 Special protective measures:

- (1) In the case of acute toxic or flammable gases, protective areas around pressurized gas cylinders are to be installed. These areas must be taken into account in the hazard assessment, for example explosion protection measures may be necessary.





## 6. Gas cylinder storage systems outdoors...



Our gas cylinder storage systems are available in our standard color RAL 5015 - sky blue (if not specified separately)



**Safety cabinets for small gas cylinders**  
**page 220-221**



**TRG cells**  
**page 222-223**



**Cages and containers for gas cylinders**  
**page 224-225**



**Storage system for gas cylinders F 90 steel**  
**page 226**



**Gas cylinder storage system concrete**  
**page 227**



**Gas cylinder handling / Pallets for gas cylinders**  
**page 228-229**





## SAFETY CABINETS FOR SMALL GAS CYLINDERS K-GFS

### For storing propane gas cylinders outdoors

#### Technical description:

- ◆ Constructed completely from galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Ventilation by means of venting slots above and below the door(s)
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock to prevent unauthorized access
- ◆ Marked with warning symbol as per ASR A1.3



**K-GFS 11,**  
**Article no. C27-3213-B**



**K-GFS 12,**  
**Article no. C27-3214-B**



**K-GFS 13,**  
**Article no. C27-3215-B**



**K-GFS 14,**  
**Article no. C27-3216-B**



**K-GFS 21,**  
**Article no. C27-3217-B**



**K-GFS 22,**  
**Article no. C27-3218-B**

Model	K-GFS 11	K-GFS 12	K-GFS 13	K-GFS 14	K-GFS 21	K-GFS 22
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	460 x 400 x 750	860 x 400 x 750	460 x 400 x 1435	860 x 400 x 1435	1320 x 400 x 1435	1720 x 400 x 1435
Capacity, gas bottles	1 x 11 kg	2 x 11 kg	1 x 33 kg	2 x 33 kg	3 x 33 kg	4 x 33 kg
Number of doors	1	1	1	1	2	2
Weight (kg)	17	22	26	39	65	78
Article no., galvanized	C27-3213-B	C27-3214-B	C27-3215-B	C27-3216-B	C27-3217-B	C27-3218-B





## SAFETY CABINETS FOR SMALL GAS CYLINDERS K-GFS

### For storing propane gas cylinders outdoors

#### Technical description:

- ◆ Constructed completely from galvanized sheet steel
- ◆ Closed back wall and roof
- ◆ Side walls and door(s) with pattern of holes for stipulated ventilation as per TRGS 510
- ◆ Stable floor and intermediate shelf as storage areas
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock to prevent unauthorized access
- ◆ Marked with warning symbol as per ASR A1.3
- ◆ Dismounted delivery for self-assembly according to supplied instructions



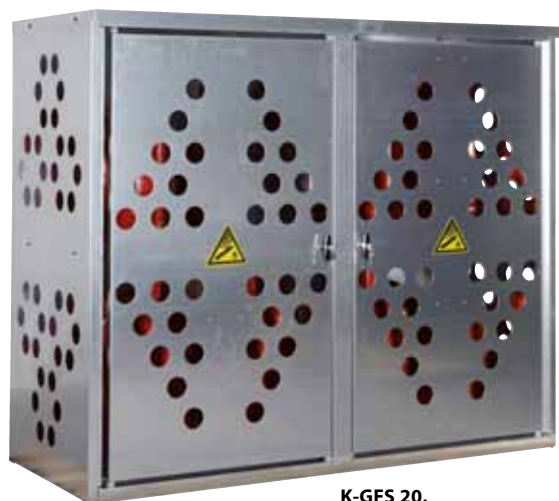
K-GFS 10,  
Article no. C27-3210-B



K-GFS 10,  
Article no. C27-3210-B



K-GFS 20,  
Article no. C27-3211-B



K-GFS 20,  
Article no. C27-3211-B



K-GFS 20, Article no. C27-3211-B,  
with optional cylinder holder

Model	K-GFS 10	K-GFS 20
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	860 x 720 x 1435	1710 x 720 x 1435
Capacity, 11 kg gas bottles	10	20
Capacity, 33 kg gas bottles	4	9
Door(s)	1 DIN right	double door
Weight (kg)	60	105
Article no., galvanized	C27-3210-B	C27-3211-B
Accessory	Article no.	Article no.
Cylinder holder for 2 gas cylinder	C27-3212-B	C27-3212-B





## TRG 700 / TRG 1050 / TRG 1400

### For the storage of pressurized gas cylinders as per TRGS 510 indoors and outdoors

- ◆ Outer body made from galvanized sheet steel, powder-coated in RAL 7035 - light grey
- ◆ Door(s) completely made from sheet steel or sheet steel door with plexi glass cutout
- ◆ High corrosion protection
- ◆ Can also be used indoors depending on defined fire load - see TRGS 510, DGUV and TRGS 526
- ◆ Storage and operation even without compliance of protection zones as per TRGS 510
- ◆ Roof inclined towards front
- ◆ Stainless steel floor to prevent impact damage
- ◆ Ventilation by means of ventilation slots in the door(s) and below the roof
- ◆ Cabinet roof prepared for on-site technical forced ventilation system (DN 80)
- ◆ Door(s) with cylinder lock
- ◆ Marked with warning symbol as per ASR A1.3
- ◆ **Fully equipped TRG cells:**
  - 2 x vertical c-rails on back wall
  - 2 x height- adjustable, horizontal c-rails for mounting fittings
  - 1 x cylinder holder (tension belt) for 50 liters gas cylinders
  - Outlets in roof for pipe penetration (ø 25 mm) including filler plug

**storeLAB**  
by LACont



**TRG 700,  
Article no. C27-3300-B**



**TRG 1050,  
Article no. C27-3302-B**



**TRG 1400,  
Article no. C27-3301-B**





TRG 700 / TRG 1050 / TRG 1400

For storage of pressurized gas cylinders in accordance with TRGS 510  
indoors and outdoors

**storeLAB**  
by LACONT



TRG 1050,  
Article no. C27-3302-B,  
with two optional  
side-mounted shelves,  
Article no. C27-3309-B



TRG 1400, Article no. C27-3301-B,  
with two optional side-mounted shelves,  
Article no. C27-3309-B



TRG 1050,  
Article no. C27-3302-B,  
with optional  
suspended shelf,  
Article no. C27-3304-B



Gas cells (G 30)  
can be found  
on page 141!



Top view of the roof with prepared  
pipe penetrations and exhaust air  
connection

Model	TRG 700	TRG 1050	TRG 1400
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	700 x 400 x 2050	1050 x 400 x 2050	1400 x 400 x 2050
Door/s	1 DIN right	double door	double door
Pipe penetrations	5	8	10
Capacity 50 liter gas cylinders	up to 2	up to 3	up to 4
Weight (kg)	65	90	120
<b>Outer body: RAL 7035 - light grey</b>			
<b>Article no., door/s sheet steel</b>			
<b>RAL 7035 - light grey</b>	<b>C27-3300-B</b>	<b>C27-3302-B</b>	<b>C27-3301-B</b>

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Suspended shelf*	C27-3303-B	C27-3304-B	C27-3305-B
Side-mounted shelf	C27-3309-B	C27-3309-B	C27-3309-B

\*) regarding entire width of particular gas cylinder safety cabinet, made from powder-coated sheet steel in RAL 7035 - light grey





Explanations see practical informations on page 9 and 90!

## CAGES FOR GAS CYLINDERS

Gas cylinders are included in the group of goods that are subject to strict storage regulations because of their great potential risks. Therefore gas cylinders must not be stored in basements, garages or work spaces. This means that gas cylinder cabinets and containers are intended for outdoor use and comply with the requirements of TRGS 510 for an outdoor storage facility.

- ◆ Welded profile steel construction
- ◆ Side walls and roof made from galvanized and painted sheet steel
- ◆ Back wall made from galvanized and coated trapezoidal sheet
- ◆ Grid-type door(s)
- ◆ Cantilever arm compartment divider with safety chains (folding)
- ◆ Lifting attachment for cranes as standard
- ◆ Single or double door depending on version



**Complies with TRGS 510  
(Technical Rules for Pressurized Gases)**

**Delivered fully assembled!**



**FCG 16.21, without BG\*\*,  
Article no. C27-3104-B**



**FCG 6.08, without BG\*\*,  
Article no. C27-3101-B**



**FCG 16.21, with BG\*\*\*, Article no. C27-3134-B,  
with optional drive-on ramp**

Model	FCG 6.08	FCG 8.11	FCG 12.11	FCG 16.21	FCG 24.21	FCG 32.21
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	860 x 1050 x 2055	1125 x 1050 x 2055	1125 x 1250 x 2055	2100 x 1050 x 2055	2100 x 1250 x 2055	2100 x 1480 x 2055
Capacity, gas cylinders Ø 220	6	8	12	16	24	32
Door version	1 DIN right	1 DIN right	1 DIN right	double door	double door	double door
Weight (kg)	155	170	180	235	245	280
<b>Article no., without BG**, painted</b>	<b>C27-3101-B</b>	<b>C27-3102-B</b>	<b>C27-3103-B</b>	<b>C27-3104-B</b>	<b>C27-3105-B</b>	<b>C27-3106-B</b>
<b>Article no., with BG***, painted</b>	<b>C27-3131-B</b>	<b>C27-3132-B</b>	<b>C27-3133-B</b>	<b>C27-3134-B</b>	<b>C27-3135-B</b>	<b>C27-3136-B</b>

Accessory for FCG with base group	Article no.
Galvanized drive-on ramp, W x D x H (mm) = 750 x 740 x 130	<b>C27-3140-B</b>

\* = External dim. plus base plates    \*\* = without base group    \*\*\* = with base group





## CAGES / CONTAINERS FOR GAS CYLINDERS

- ◆ Technical description as gas cylinder cages on page 224
- ◆ Very stable execution complies with TRGS 510

**Delivered fully assembled!**



**Complies with TRGS 510  
(Technical Rules for Pressurized Gases)**

**FCG 30.13,  
with base group\*\*\*,  
Article no. C27-3121-B,  
with optional drive-on ramp**



### Gas cylinder cages for cylinder pallets and individual cylinders

Model	FCG 15.13	FCG 30.13
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	1400 x 1400 x 2055	2700 x 1400 x 2055
Capacity, gas cylinder pallets	1	2
Capacity, gas cylinders Ø 220	15	30
Door version	double door	double door
Weight (kg)	225	300
Article no., without BG**, painted	<b>C27-3118-B</b>	<b>C27-3119-B</b>
Article no., with BG***, painted	<b>C27-3120-B</b>	<b>C27-3121-B</b>

### Accessory for FCG with base group

### Article no.

Galvanized drive-on ramp, W x D x H (mm) = 750 x 740 x 130

**C27-3140-B**

\* = External dim. plus base plates

\*\* = without base group

\*\*\* = with base group



**FCG-E.6.96, with base group\*\*\*,  
Article no. C27-3112-B, with optional drive-on ramp**

### Gas cylinder container for cylinder pallets and individual cylinders

Model	FCG-E.3.48	FCG-E.6.96
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	3120 x 1440 x 2400	6220 x 1440 x 2400
Capacity, gas cylinder pallets	2 and 4 gas cylinder	4 and 8 gas cylinder
Capacity, gas cylinders Ø 220	48	96
Door version	double door	sliding door, two-piece
Weight (kg)	760	1500
Article no., without BG**, painted	<b>C27-3111-B</b>	<b>C27-3113-B</b>
Article no., with BG***, painted	<b>C27-3110-B</b>	<b>C27-3112-B</b>

\* = External dim. plus base plates

\*\* = without base group

\*\*\* = with base group

### Accessory for FCG with base group

### Article no.

Galvanized drive-on ramp, W x D x H (mm) = 880 x 845 x 205

**C27-3141-B**




**FCG-E.3.48, with base group\*\*\*, Article no. C27-3110-B**





## ROOF, SIDEWALLS AND BACK WALLS IN F90 VERSION

- ◆ For regular storage outdoors of pressurized gas cylinders in accordance with TRGS 510
  - ◆ Roof and walls in fire-resistant version as per DIN 4102
  - ◆ Cantilever arm compartment divider with safety chains (fold out)
  - ◆ Mounted delivery
  - ◆ Lockable grilled door
  - ◆ With hinged or double-hinged door depending on version
- 

**Delivered fully assembled!**



**GFL-F90-6.08,  
Article no.  
C66-2010-A**

**Installation directly  
next to building  
without safety  
distance!**



**GFL-F90-24.21,  
Article no. C66-2014-A,  
with optional partition wall**



**GFL-F90 with closed door**  
(available for all types, price on request)



### GFL-F90 in special design

Model	GFL-F90-6.08	GFL-F90-8.11	GFL-F90-12.11	GFL-F90-16.21	GFL-F90-24.21	GFL-F90-32.21
External dimensions W x D x H* (mm)	1120 x 1270 x 2310	1370 x 1270 x 2310	1370 x 1420 x 2310	2390 x 1270 x 2310	2390 x 1420 x 2310	2390 x 1620 x 2310
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	800 x 920 x 2000	1050 x 920 x 2000	1050 x 1080 x 2000	2050 x 920 x 2000	2050 x 1080 x 2000	2050 x 1230 x 2000
Door version	Hinged door DIN right	Hinged door DIN right	Hinged door DIN right	Double-hinged door	Double-hinged door	Double-hinged door
Capacity, gas cylinders ø 220 mm	6	8	12	16	24	32
Article no., painted, without base group	C66-2000-A	C66-2001-A	C66-2002-A	C66-2003-A	C66-2004-A	C66-2005-A
Article no., painted, with base group	C66-2010-A	C66-2011-A	C66-2012-A	C66-2013-A	C66-2014-A	C66-2015-A

Accessories	Article no.
Ramp, galvanized	C66-2020-A
Partition wall depth 920 mm: GFL-F90-6.08/-8.11/-16.21	C66-2021-A
Partition wall depth 1080 mm: GFL-F90-12.11/-24.21	C66-2022-A
Partition wall depth 1230 mm: GFL-F90-32.21	C66-2023-A

\* External dimensions plus base plates





## GAS CYLINDER STORAGE SYSTEM CONCRETE

The storage of pressurized gas cylinders is regulated by Technical Regulations for Pressurized Gases (TRGS 510). That is to say: Gas cylinders have to be placed on even ground and be secured against tilting. E.g. stored in gas cylinder pallets, positioned with security chain.

- ◆ Whole construction made from reinforced concrete strength class C 30/37
- ◆ Walls F30 fire resistant according to DIN 4102
- ◆ Integrated weather-protecting canopy roof
- ◆ Exterior surface with spray plaster, interior surface painted
- ◆ Including roof coating and drainage
- ◆ Lockable, grid-type double doors galvanized
- ◆ Retaining bracket with safety chain as additional separation
- ◆ Turn-key mounted delivery

Flexible storing of single gas cylinders and/or gas cylinder pallets by movable cantilevers is possible.



**GFL-B-50.28,  
Article no. C62-4020-A**



**GFL-B-50.28,  
Article no. C62-4020-A,  
with optional drive-on ramp**



**Gas cylinder pallets can  
be found on page 229!**

Model	GFL-B-50.28
External dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2980 x 1700 x 2560
Internal dimensions W x D x H (mm)	2820 x 1600 x 2172
Capacity 50 liter gas cylinders	50 cylinders
Gas cylinder pallet	or 1 pallet and 20 cylinders or 2 pallets
Article no.	C62-4020-A
Accessory	Article no.
Drive-on ramp galvanized W x D (mm) = 950 x 1150	C62-4021-A



**GFL-B-50.28,  
Article no. C62-4020-A,  
with optional drive-on ramp**





## GAS CYLINDER ROLLER

- ◆ For safe transport of steel cylinders
- ◆ Welded steel frame construction powder-coated RAL 5012
- ◆ Cylinder holder with securing chain
- ◆ Safety handle according to applicable safety regulations
- ◆ Wheels mounted on roller bearings
- ◆ GFR27-V suitable for propane gas bottles (Platform L x W = 350 x 350 mm)



**GFR40-V,**  
Article no. B69-6430-A



**GFR40-L,**  
Article no. B69-6431-A



**GFR10-V,**  
Article no. B69-6432-A



**GFR27-V,**  
Article no. B69-6433-A

Model	GFR40-V	GFR40-L	GFR10-V	GFR27-V
Bottle content (l)	40	40	10	27 / 50
Gas cylinders Ø (mm)	140 - 250	140 - 250	140	320
Dimensions W x H (mm)	485 x 1140	485 x 1140	470 x 1050	505 x 955
Wheels	solid rubber tires	pneumatic tires	solid rubber tires	solid rubber tires
Wheel Ø (mm)	200	200	200	200
Article no.	B69-6430-A	B69-6431-A	B69-6432-A	B69-6433-A

## GAS CYLINDER CART

- ◆ For safe transport of steel cylinders
- ◆ Welded steel frame construction powder-coated RAL 5012
- ◆ Cylinder holder for 2 gas bottles with securing chain
- ◆ Safety handle according to applicable safety regulations
- ◆ Wheels mounted on roller bearings, solid rubbers tires
- ◆ With practical tool box
- ◆ GSW50-VS with support wheel (Ø 200 mm)

Model	GSW50-VO	GSW50-VS
Bottle content (l)	40 / 50	40 / 50
Gas cylinders Ø (mm)	210 - 250	210 - 250
Dimensions W x H (mm)	730 x 1345	735 x 1345
Wheel Ø (mm)	380	380
Article no.	B69-6434-A	B69-6435-A



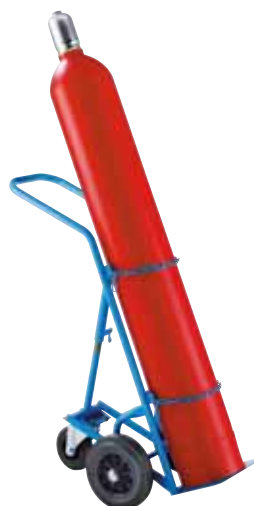
**GSW50-VO,**  
Article no. B69-6434-A



## GAS CYLINDER BARROW

- ◆ For safe transport of steel cylinders
- ◆ Welded steel frame construction powder-coated RAL 5012
- ◆ Cylinder holder for 1 or 2 gas bottles with securing chain
- ◆ Safety handle according to applicable safety regulations
- ◆ Wheels mounted on roller bearings, solid rubber tires
- ◆ With support wheel (Ø 160 mm)
- ◆ GFK1-VS with tilt adjustment through spring lock

Model	GFK1-VS	GFK2-VS
Number of gas cylinders	1	2
Gas cylinders Ø (mm)	286	230 / 380
Load (kg)	150	200
Dimensions W x H (mm)	500 x 1190	915 x 1310
Wheel Ø x height (mm)	250 x 60	380 x 80
Article no.	B69-6436-A	B69-6437-A



**GFK1-VS,**  
Article no. B69-6436-A



**GFK2-VS,**  
Article no. B69-6437-A





## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-1211

### For the storage and transport of propane gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Capacity: 12 pieces gas cylinders, 11 kg or 20 pieces gas cylinders 5 kg
- ◆ Dimensions: W x D x H (mm) = 1230 x 1015 x 975
- ◆ Weight: 61 kg



Article no.  
B69-6410-A

## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-2411

### For the storage and transport of propane gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Grid-sidewalls
- ◆ Roof from galvanized trapezoidal sheet
- ◆ Grilled double-hinged door lockable with padlock
- ◆ 2 storage levels
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Capacity: 24 pieces gas cylinders 11 kg or 40 pieces gas cylinders 5 kg
- ◆ Dimensions: W x D x H (mm) = 1245 x 1015 x 1760
- ◆ Weight: 120 kg



Article no. B69-6411-A

## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-1233

### For the storage and transport of 33 kg gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Capacity: 12 pieces gas cylinders 33 kg
- ◆ Dimensions W x D x H (mm) = 1400 x 1060 x 1710
- ◆ Weight: 110 kg



Article no.  
B69-6412-A

## GAS CYLINDER PALLET GFP-1250

### For the storage and transport of 50 kg gas cylinders

- ◆ Solid frame construction, fire galvanized
- ◆ Accessible by foot construction with fork-lift truck or hand pallet truck
- ◆ Integrated hinged ramp
- ◆ Capacity: 12 pieces gas cylinders 50 kg
- ◆ Dimensions: W x D x H (mm) = 1015 x 810 x 1150
- ◆ Weight: 90 kg



Article no.  
B69-6413-A



Tension belt for all types,  
available as accessory,  
length 3 m,  
Article no. Z50-1921-A



## PRACTICAL INFORMATION 13

The question which hazardous substances are allowed to be stored together in stores as well as bearing sections, is very important for the design of storage places referring to hazardous substances. It is specified in numbers of regulations, laws and technical.

Basically, the following essential requirements have to be met when clustering hazardous substances:

- Hazardous substances may only be stored together if this does not result in a risk increase
- Substances of the same LGK or substances of different LGKs for which separate storage is not required may not be combined as well if this can lead to a substantial risk increase. This is given when the substances, e.g.
  1. require different extinguishing agents,
  2. require different temperature conditions,
  3. react with the formation of flammable or toxic gases or
  4. react with formation of a fire.
- Separated storage is provided when different materials are separated from one another in the same storage section by a sufficient distance or by barriers (e.g. by means of walls, cabinets made from non-combustible material, products of non-combustible substances of LGK 12 or 13) or by storage in separate collecting rooms.
- Separate storage is provided when substances are stored in different storage sections with a fire resistance duration or capability of at least 90 minutes.

As you can see below you will be able to define quickly and clearly the permissibility of clustering concerning the different substances by means of a simplified list. Please have a look at the TRGS 510 for further information on „constrained clustering“.

### Overviews of clustering dependent on storage class

Storage class		10-13	13	12	11	10	8B	8A	7	6.2	6.1D	6.1C	6.1B	6.1A	5.2	5.1C	5.1B	5.1A	4.3	4.2	4.1B	4.1A	3	2B	2A	1
Explosive substances	1																									
Gases	2A																									
Aerosols	2B																									
Flammable liquid substances	3																									
Other explosive substances	4.1A																									
Flammable solid or desensitized substances	4.1B																									
Self-igniting substances	4.2																									
Substances which form flammable gases in contact with water	4.3																									
Intensive oxidizing substances	5.1A																									
Oxidizing substances	5.1B																									
Ammonium nitrate and ammonium nitrate containing substances	5.1C																									
Organic peroxides and self-reactive substances	5.2																									
Combustible acute toxic substances	6.1A																									
Incombustible acute toxic substances	6.1B																									
Combustible toxic or chronic active substances	6.1C																									
Incombustible toxic or chronic active substances	6.1D																									
Infectious substances	6.2																									
Radioactive substances	7																									
Combustible caustic substances	8A																									
Incombustible caustic substances	8B																									
Combustible liquids unless LGK 3	10																									
Combustible solids	11																									
Incombustible liquids	12																									
Incombustible solids	13																									
Other combustible and incombustible substances	10-13																									

- Separate storage required
- Clustering permitted
- Constrained clustering permitted

The concept is based on assigning respective substances to so called storage classes (LGK) apparent from related safety data sheet or is to be determined as per TRGS 510, annex 2. In the overview for each LGK a statement is given, whether clustering with each of the remaining LGK is permitted generally, a prohibition of clustering exists (separate storage is requested!) or a restriction is to be observed (e.g. separate storage is requested when storing in the same storage section).



## 7. Safety and container technology ...

---



Container technology,  
sheet steel  
**page 232-233**



Container technology,  
stainless steel  
**page 234**



Taps and accessories  
**page 235**



Drum handling  
**page 236-239**



Stackable pallet  
**page 240**



Tipping container  
**page 241**



## SAFETY CONTAINER

- ◆ Spout with stainless steel flame arrestor
- ◆ Self-closing lid with easy-to-use handle
- ◆ Sheet steel models (galvanised) with TÜV/GS mark

### Made of sheet steel

- ◆ For flammable liquids in GHS categories 1-3, red

### Made of polyethylene (PE)

- ◆ For corrosive solvents, acids and alkalis, red
- ◆ Stainless steel control element and flame arrestor



Polyethylene funnel,  
Article no. L15-2022-D

Version	Sheet steel			Polyethylene	
Volume (Liter)	1	4	8	19	4
Height (mm)	210	280	350	430	324
Width x Depth (mm)	ø 120	ø 240	ø 240	ø 300	117 x 194
Article no.	L15-2002-D	L15-2004-D	L15-2005-D	L15-2007-D	L15-2020-D

### Accessory

Polyethylene funnel for safety containers with 8 and 19 liter capacity

- ◆ Easy fixing
- ◆ Tiltable funnel - container can be filled without removing the funnel



## STEEL SAFETY CONTAINER

### With flexible metal hose

- ◆ Flexible metal hose for even, easy filling
- ◆ Dosing lever for easy and accurate dosing
- ◆ Stainless steel flame arrestor, self-closing lid, automatic venting
- ◆ Wide-opening lid for easy filling.
- ◆ Ergonomic handles
- ◆ For flammable liquids in GHS categories 1-3, red
- ◆ With TÜV/GS mark



Volume (Liter)	4	8	19
Height x ø (mm)	270 x 240	340 x 240	450 x 300
Hose dimensions ø x length (mm)	16 x 230	16 x 230	25 x 230
Article no.	L15-2008-D	L15-2009-D	L15-2010-D

## SAFETY FILLING CONTAINER WITH TAP



- ◆ Filling liquids easily and safely into smaller containers
- ◆ Self-closing brass tap 3/4"
- ◆ Self-closing lid with stainless steel flame arrestor

### Made of sheet steel

- ◆ For flammable liquids in GHS categories 1-3, red

### Made of polyethylene (PE)

- ◆ For corrosive solvents, acids and alkalis, red

Version	Sheet steel		Polyethylene
Volume (Liter)	11	19	19
Height x ø (mm)	310 x 290	415 x 290	430 x 290
Article no.	L15-2015-D	L15-2016-D	L15-2021-D



## WASHING AND IMMERSION CONTAINERS

- ◆ For safe cleaning of small parts with solvents and for immersing workpieces
- ◆ Automatic self-closing in case of fire thanks to thermomechanics



Version	Sheet steel, painted red		
Volume (Liter)	4	8	30
Height x ø (mm)	140 x 240	255 x 240	360 x 400
Article no.	L15-3038-D	L15-3030-D	L15-3033-D

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Parts basket	-	L15-3034-D	L15-3037-D

## MOISTURE ABSORBER

- ◆ For safe and economical moistening of cloths and cleaning papers with solvents
- ◆ With flame arrestor
- ◆ Pump station transports the liquid to the soaking tray (brass/PPS)
- ◆ Soaking tray with ø 130 mm
- ◆ With TÜV/GS mark



Version	Sheet steel, painted red			Polyethylene
Volume (Liter)	1	2	4	1
Height x ø (mm)	140 x 185	190 x 185	270 x 185	210 x 140
Article no.	L15-3101-D	L15-3102-D	L15-3103-D	L15-3106-D

## MOISTURE ABSORBER MADE OF STAINLESS STEEL

- ◆ For safe and economical moistening of cloths and cleaning papers with solvents
- ◆ Material: V2A stainless steel (can body)
- ◆ Stainless steel flame arrestor in the soaking tray
- ◆ Teflon seal



Volume (Liter)	1	2
Height x ø (mm)	265 x 110	320 x 130
Article no.	L15-3104-C	L15-3105-C

## SOAKING TRAY



- ◆ For the measured moistening of cloths for cleaning parts
- ◆ Prevention of vapours through flame barrier
- ◆ Spring-mounted flame arrestor



Version	Sheet steel, painted red		
Volume (Liter)	2	4	8
Height x ø (mm)	80 x 240	115 x 240	150 x 290
Article no.	L15-3091-D	L15-3092-D	L15-3097-D

## SAFETY DISPOSAL CONTAINER

- ◆ Self-closing
- ◆ Fire protection system against spontaneous combustion
- ◆ With TÜV/GS mark



### Two versions:

- ◆ Lid opening by manual operation or
- ◆ Ergonomic pedal (foot control)

### Made of sheet steel

- ◆ For cleaning cloths soaked in flammable and water-polluting liquids (solvents, thinners, oils, adhesives)
- ◆ Galvanised, round, robust and stable
- ◆ Handle for easy transport



Version	Sheet steel, painted red			
Volume (Liter)	20	34	52	80
With pedal; Height x ø (mm)	400 x 300	465 x 350	515 x 410	600 x 470
Article no.	L15-3010-D	L15-3012-D	L15-3013-D	L15-3014-D
With manual operation; Height x ø (mm)	-	465 x 350	-	600 x 470
Article no.	-	L15-3015-D	-	L15-3016-D



## SAFETY JUGS / SAFETY JUGS WITH MESH

**For the safe use, storage, distribution and internal transport of flammable liquids**

- ◆ **Industrial design** made of V4A stainless steel
- ◆ **Laboratory design** made of V4A stainless steel - polished
- ◆ Teflon seals
- ◆ Stainless steel flame arrestor in the filling/pouring opening
- ◆ Pressure relief valve (automatic pressure equalisation from 0.3 bar)
- ◆ Ergonomic handle
- ◆ Grounding connection
- ◆ Labelling according to GefStoffV
- ◆ For internal use only

### 'Fine dosing' model:

- ◆ With self-closing precision dosing device including ventilation (vacuum compensation) to facilitate the decanting and transfer process

### 'Screw cap' model:

- ◆ Screw cap attached to the container with a movable shaft (loss protection)

### Accessory „Soaking tray“:

- ◆ Suitable for 1 and 2 liter jugs
- ◆ Further technical details and description on page 233 - moisture absorber made of stainless steel



#### 'Fine dosing' model

Content (Liter)	Height (mm)	ø (mm)	Article no. Industrial design	Article no. Laboratory design
1.0	230	110	L15-2500-B	L15-2100-B
2.0	290	130	L15-2501-B	L15-2101-B
5.0	400	165	L15-2502-B	L15-2102-B

#### 'Screw cap' model

Content (Liter)	Height (mm)	ø (mm)	Article no. Industrial design	Article no. Laboratory design
1.0	230	110	L15-2503-B	L15-2103-B
2.0	290	130	L15-2504-B	L15-2104-B
5.0	400	165	L15-2505-B	L15-2105-B

#### Accessories / Spare parts

	Article no.
Fine dosing unit 1 1/4" with integrated ventilation	L15-2125-B
Screw cap 1 1/4" with pressure relief valve	L15-2126-B
Insert funnel, stainless steel material for 1/2/5 liter jugs	L15-2106-B
Soaking tray 1 1/4" for 1 liter jug	L15-2127-B
Soaking tray 1 1/4" für 2 liter jug	L15-2128-B

## SAFETY CANISTER

**For the safe use, storage, distribution and internal transport of flammable liquids**

- ◆ Space-saving canister design
- ◆ Material: V4A stainless steel
- ◆ Teflon seals
- ◆ Stainless steel flame arrestor in the filling/pouring opening
- ◆ Pressure relief valve (automatic pressure equalisation from 0.3 bar)
- ◆ Ergonomic handle
- ◆ Grounding connection
- ◆ Labelling according to GefStoffV
- ◆ For internal use only



### 'Fine dosing' model:

- ◆ With self-closing precision dosing device including ventilation (vacuum compensation) to facilitate the decanting and transfer process
- ◆ Type L15-2112-B with separate vent screw on the container



### 'Screw cap' model:

- ◆ Screw cap attached to the container with a movable shaft (loss protection)

#### 'Fine dosing' model

Content (Liter)	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article no.
5	310	130	200	L15-2110-B
10	380	130	280	L15-2111-B
20*	470	175	345	L15-2112-B

\* with separate ventilation screw on container

#### 'Screw cap' model

Content (Liter)	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Depth (mm)	Article no.
5	310	130	200	L15-2113-B
10	380	130	280	L15-2114-B
20	470	175	345	L15-2115-B

#### Accessories / Spare parts

	Article no.
Fine dosing unit 1 1/2" with integrated ventilation	L15-2120-B
Fine dosing unit 1 1/2" without ventilation (for L15-2112-B)	L15-2121-B
Screw cap 1 1/2" with pressure relief valve	L15-2122-B
Insert funnel, stainless steel material for 5/10/20 liter canister	L15-2116-B

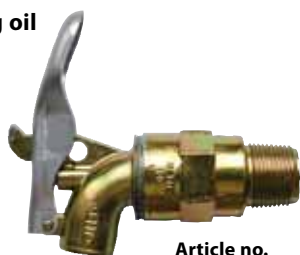


Liquids from large containers such as 60- and 200-liter drums must be decanted and refilled for use. Our various taps are used for this purpose for a wide range of liquids.

## TAPS MADE OF ZINC

**Suitable for oils, diesel and heating oil**

- ◆ Self-closing
- ◆ Lockable
- ◆ 3/4" threaded connection
- ◆ Affordable design



Article no.  
B69-2100-A

## TAPS MADE OF ALUMINIUM

**Suitable for oils, diesel and heating oil**

- ◆ Self-closing
- ◆ 2" threaded connection
- ◆ With seal
- ◆ Affordable design
- ◆ Large outlet opening



Article no.  
B69-2101-A

## TAP

- ◆ Rigid design
- ◆ 3/4" threaded connection
- ◆ Self-closing
- ◆ Integrated flame arrestor
- ◆ Material: zinc die-cast
- ◆ Plastic seal
- ◆ Lockable in closed position



Article no.  
B69-2102-B

## SAFETY TAP

**Suitable for highly flammable and easily ignitable liquids, such as petrol, cleaning solvent, etc.**

- ◆ Rigid design
- ◆ 3/4" threaded connection
- ◆ Self-closing
- ◆ Integrated flame arrestor
- ◆ Material: brass/bronze
- ◆ PTFE seal
- ◆ Lockable in closed position
- ◆ With hanging device for containers to be filled



Article no.  
B69-2105-B

## SAFETY TAP MADE OF STAINLESS STEEL

**Suitable for highly flammable, easily ignitable and aggressive liquids**

- ◆ Pouring position freely selectable
- ◆ 3/4" threaded connection
- ◆ Self-closing
- ◆ Integrated flame arrestor
- ◆ Material: stainless steel
- ◆ PTFE seal
- ◆ Lockable in closed position
- ◆ With hanging device for containers to be filled



Article no.  
B69-2106-B

## DRUM WRENCH

**Easy opening of the most common drum closures**

- ◆ Bronze alloy, spark-resistant
- ◆ For safe and efficient use
- ◆ Suitable for all bunghole drums
- ◆ Length approx. 300 mm



Article no.  
B69-2108-B

## DRUM KEY

**High-quality drum key for most drums on the market**

- ◆ Solid construction, bronze alloy
- ◆ For easy and safe opening of bunghole drums
- ◆ Length approx. 360 mm



Article no.  
B69-2109-B

## DRUM VALVE FOR PRESSURE EQUALISATION DURING FILLING

**Also as burst protection in case of fire**

- ◆ Automatic pressure equalisation
- ◆ Manual pressure equalisation possible during filling process
- ◆ Flame arrestor and housing body made of brass
- ◆ Connection thread 2" (for bunghole drums)



Article no.  
B69-2110-B



DRUM HANDLING

DRUM ROLLER

- ◆ Suitable for steel or plastic drums with a capacity of up to 200 liter
- ◆ Galvanised sheet steel construction
- ◆ Load capacity 250 kg
- ◆ Ø 610 mm, with 4 polyamide swivel castors Ø 80 mm
- ◆ FAR-1: closed design with tightly welded base, rim height 110 mm
- ◆ FAR-1B: same as FAR-1 with additional push bar and safety strap, push bar powder-coated in RAL 5012, light blue, screw-on
- ◆ FAR-2: open design, height 140 mm, loading height 110 mm



DRUM TROLLEYS FOR 200-LITER STEEL DRUMS

- ◆ Suitable for steel drums with a capacity of up to 200 liter
- ◆ Robust construction made of steel tubing, powder-coated in RAL 5012, light blue
- ◆ With adjustable drum gripper
- ◆ Wheel hubs with roller bearings
- ◆ Handle dismantled on delivery, easy to assemble
- ◆ Version with support wheel Ø 200 mm, swivel castor, solid rubber tyres



Model	FK 1029-1	FK 1029-2	FK 1029-4
Wheels	solid rubber	solid rubber	pneumatic tyres
Facilities	without stabiliser wheel	with stabiliser wheel	with stabiliser wheel
Wheel ø (mm)	250	250	260
Dimensions W x H (mm)	740 x 1570	740 x 830	740 x 830
Article no.	B69-6353-A	B69-6354-A	B69-6355-A

DRUM TROLLEY FOR 200-LITER STEEL AND PLASTIC DRUMS

- ◆ Suitable for plastic and steel drums with a capacity of up to 200 liter
- ◆ Robust construction made of steel tubing painted in RAL 5002 with filling support frame
- ◆ Load capacity 400 kg
- ◆ Type FK 1026-1 with pneumatic tyres, wheels ø 400 mm
- ◆ Type FK 1026-1V with solid rubber tyres, wheels ø 400 mm
- ◆ Delivery includes lashing strap
- ◆ Drums can be placed on storage pallets or drip pans up to 350 mm high

Without illustration:  
FK 1026-1V with solid rubber tyres,  
Article no. B69-6307-A





## DRUM TIPPING TROLLEY FOR 200-LITER DRUMS

The drum tipping trolleys facilitate the storage of drums and the filling of hazardous substances in a simple and safe manner.

### Function:

The drum is picked up in an upright position, locked in place by the pipe lever bar and moved into the transport or filling position via the roll-off skids.

- ◆ Suitable for drums with a capacity of up to 200 liter
- ◆ Robust construction made of steel tubing, painted in RAL 5002
- ◆ Load capacity 250 kg
- ◆ Version ST for 200-liter steel drums with PVC drum rollers
- ◆ Version K for thin-walled 200-liter steel drums thanks to metal support rollers
- ◆ Plastic drip tray available as an accessory for FKW 200 models; FKW-AW 200 models come with a large steel drip tray as standard.
- ◆ All types come complete with lever bar with PVC handle as standard



FKW 200 ST (Fig. left), Article no. B69-6308-A, with optional plastic drip tray;  
FKW 200 K (Fig. right), Article no. B69-6309-A, with optional plastic drip tray



FKW-AW 200 K,  
Article no. B69-6311-A



FKW-AW 200 ST,  
Article no. B69-6310-A



Model	FKW 200 ST	FKW 200 K	FKW-AW 200 ST	FKW-AW 200 K
Dimensions L x W x H in mm	830 x 500 x 550	830 x 500 x 550	1500 x 650 x 600	1500 x 650 x 600
Wheel set	2 x PVC steering wheels 2 x PVC fixed wheels	2 x PVC steering wheels 2 x PVC fixed wheels	2 x solid rubber wheels 2 x base plates	2 x solid rubber wheels 2 x base plates
Steel drip tray				
Sump capacity (l)	-	-	203	229
Article no.	B69-6308-A	B69-6309-A	B69-6310-A	B69-6311-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.
Plastic drip tray	B69-6312-A	B69-6312-A



## DRUM HANDLING

### DRUM CLAMP FKL-40 H

- ◆ For upright storage of closed 200-liter drums
- ◆ For 200-liter roll-on drums or ribbed drums (drum ø 560–600 mm)
- ◆ Manual operation
- ◆ Maximum load capacity 400 kg

#### Execution:

- ◆ With suspension eye for load hook, gripper arms with retaining claws, handle



**FKL-40 H, RAL 5002,  
Article no. B69-6313-A**



**FKL-40 H, fire-galvanized,  
Article no. B69-6330-A**

### DRUM CLAMP GRIPPER FZ-36 H

- ◆ For horizontal handling of 200-liter steel drums
- ◆ For 200-liter roll-on drums or ribbed drums
- ◆ Mounting length 760–910 mm
- ◆ Manual operation
- ◆ Maximum load capacity 360 kg

#### Execution:

- ◆ With suspension eye for load hook, locking device with hand lever



**FZ-36 H, RAL 5002,  
Article no. B69-6314-A**



**FZ-36 H, fire-galvanized,  
Article no. B69-6331-A**

### DRUM CLAMP EDGE GRIPPER FSP-R-50 H

- ◆ For upright or horizontal storage of 200-liter steel drums
- ◆ For 200-liter roll-on drums or ribbed drums (drum ø 560–600 mm)
- ◆ Manual operation
- ◆ Maximum load capacity 500 kg

#### Execution:

- ◆ With safety locking claw, shackle for load hook



**FSP-R-50 H, RAL 5002,  
Article no. B69-6315-A**

### DRUM BANDAGE GRIPPER BG-600 H

- ◆ For upright storage of 200-liter steel drums
- ◆ For 200-liter roll-on drums or ribbed drums (drum ø 560–600 mm)
- ◆ Manual operation
- ◆ Maximum load capacity 600 kg

#### Execution:

- ◆ With toggle clamp, adjustable fine adjustment, chain sling and suspension eye



**BG-600 H, RAL 5002,  
Article no. B69-6316-A**

### DRUM GRIPPER 2216/1

- ◆ For upright storage of 200-liter roll-on drum or ribbed drum
- ◆ Forklift attachment with automatic locking mechanism to be locked onto the fork prongs
- ◆ Drive up to the drum, position it below the bead groove and press down. The pressure causes the gripper tongs to open and enclose the drum.
- ◆ Includes chain to prevent accidental slipping



**FG 2216/1, RAL 2004 - pure orange, Article no. B69-6356-A,  
L x W x H (mm): 1285 x 710 x 150, Load capacity: 400 kg**





## DRUM GRIPPER 2215

- ◆ Forklift attachment for upright drum handling of a 200-liter metal or plastic L-ring drum
- ◆ The height-adjustable gripper attaches to the top edge of the upright drum and opens automatically when lowered.
- ◆ Includes retaining jaws with rubber coating and chain to prevent unwanted slipping



**FG 2215/1, RAL 2004 - pure orange,**  
**Article no. B69-6357-A,**  
**L x W x H (mm): 1150 x 600 x 1000,**  
**Load capacity: 400 kg**



## DRUM TIPPER 2234/1

- ◆ Forklift attachment for upright drum handling of a 200-liter roll-type or ribbed drum
- ◆ For transporting, tipping and turning
- ◆ The barrel is held in place by steel straps with an eccentric lock. The tilting process is operated by a hand crank, including slip protection.



**FK 2234/1, RAL 2004 - pure orange,**  
**Article no. B69-6358-A,**  
**L x W x H (mm): 1270 x 1090 x 550,**  
**Load capacity: 360 kg**

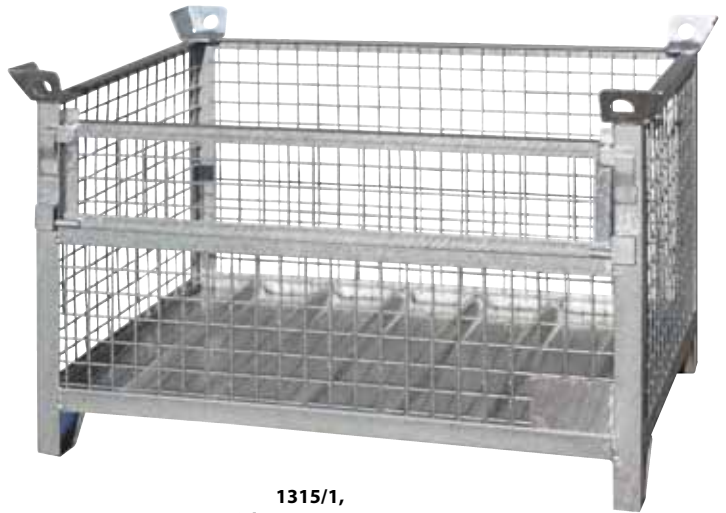




## STACKABLE PALLETS

### MESH BOX STACKABLE PALLET 1315

- ◆ Robust sheet steel construction with profiled corner posts and wide feet
- ◆ Side walls made of wire mesh (mesh size 50 x 50 x 5 mm)
- ◆ Corrugated iron base, 1.5 mm
- ◆ Lifting eyes
- ◆ Stackable
- ◆ Load capacity 1500 kg, ground clearance 100 mm
- ◆ Made entirely of galvanised material
- ◆ On models 1315/5-8, one long side can be folded down by 1/3



**1315/1,  
Article no. B69-6359-A**

Model	1315/1	1315/2	1315/3	1315/4
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1000 x 800 x 750	1200 x 800 x 750	1500 x 800 x 750	1500 x 1000 x 750
Filling height (mm)	645	645	645	645
Weight (kg)	57	63	72	76
Article no.	B69-6359-A	B69-6360-A	B69-6361-A	B69-6362-A

Model	1315/5*	1315/6*	1315/7*	1315/8*
Article no.	B69-6363-A	B69-6364-A	B69-6365-A	B69-6366-A

\* one long side can be folded down by 1/3

### SOLID WALL - STACKABLE PALLET 1316

- ◆ Robust sheet steel construction with profiled corner posts and wide feet
- ◆ Side walls made of solid steel sheet
- ◆ Corrugated iron base, 1.5 mm
- ◆ Lifting eyes
- ◆ Stackable
- ◆ Load capacity 1500 kg, ground clearance 100 mm
- ◆ Made entirely of galvanised material
- ◆ On models 1316/5-8, one long side can be folded down by 1/3



**1316/5,  
Article no. B69-6371-A**

Model	1316/1	1316/2	1316/3	1316/4
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1000 x 800 x 750	1200 x 800 x 750	1500 x 800 x 750	1500 x 1000 x 750
Filling height (mm)	645	645	645	645
Weight (kg)	60	65	73	81
Article no.	B69-6367-A	B69-6368-A	B69-6369-A	B69-6370-A

Model	1316/5*	1316/6*	1316/7*	1316/8*
Article no.	B69-6371-A	B69-6372-A	B69-6373-A	B69-6374-A

\* one long side can be folded down by 1/3



## TIPPING CONTAINER 2012 / LOW HEIGHT

- ◆ Robust, rectangular construction made of 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ Robust base frame with drive-in pockets
- ◆ Oil and waterproof welded
- ◆ Low height with optimum tilt angle, can be tilted in any position using a cable pull from the driver's seat
- ◆ Protection against accidental slipping and tipping
- ◆ Fully painted in RAL 2004 - pure orange
- ◆ Tine cross-section 200 x 60 mm
- ◆ Optional swivel and fixed castors



2012/4,  
Article no. B69-6375-A



Model	2012/4	2012/8	2012/10	2012/12	2012/14
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1410 x 700 x 580	1410 x 800 x 680	1410 x 1280 x 680	1550 x 1300 x 750	1640 x 1300 x 1050
Load capacity (kg)	1000	1000	1000	1500	1500
Filling capacity (Liter)	300	500	750	1000	1500
Tine spacing (mm)	105	180	480	480	480
Weight (kg)	110	130	160	180	210
Article no., RAL 2004 - pure orange	B69-6375-A	B69-6376-A	B69-6377-A	B69-6378-A	B69-6379-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Castor set					
consisting of 2 swivel castors and 2 fixed castors	B69-6380-A	B69-6380-A	B69-6380-A	B69-6381-A	B69-6381-A

## TIPPING CONTAINER 2013 / HIGH OVERALL HEIGHT

- ◆ Robust, rectangular construction made of 3 mm sheet steel
- ◆ High overall height
- ◆ Arc-mounted tilt and swivel mechanism provides optimum load centre
- ◆ Oil and waterproof welded
- ◆ Entrance pockets are arranged in pairs, allowing the container to be accessed from all directions
- ◆ Can be tilted both transversely to the direction of travel and in the direction of travel
- ◆ Cable pull for mechanical tilting and slip protection
- ◆ Fully painted in RAL 2004 - pure orange
- ◆ Tine cross-section 190 x 85 mm
- ◆ Optional swivel and fixed castors



2013/8,  
Article no. B69-6382-A



Model	2013/8	2013/10	2013/12	2013/14
Dimensions L x W x H (mm)	1370 x 980 x 1060	1370 x 1180 x 1060	1370 x 1580 x 1060	1670 x 1590 x 1300
Load capacity (kg)	1000	1000	1000	1500
Filling capacity (Liter)	500	750	1000	1500
Tine spacing (mm)	580	580	580	580
Weight (kg)	210	230	245	340
Article no., RAL 2004 - pure orange	B69-6382-A	B69-6383-A	B69-6384-A	B69-6385-A

Accessories	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.	Article no.
Castor set					
consisting of 2 swivel castors and 2 fixed castors	B69-6380-A	B69-6380-A	B69-6381-A	B69-6381-A	B69-6381-A



# KEYWORD INDEX

<b>A</b>	
Acid cabinets.....	91-94
Airbag cabinet.....	140
Approvals.....	46
<b>B</b>	
Barrier chain.....	20
Base cabinets.....	79, 92, 114-115, 134-137
Battery cabinets.....	150-153
Battery concrete cabinet.....	154-155
<b>C</b>	
Cabinet maintenance.....	116
Can holders.....	56, 58-61
Canister cabinets for chemicals.....	83
Caustic cabinets.....	92-94
Checklist for 'your' hazardous materials stores.....	12
Chemical cabinets.....	76-89, 96-97
Clamp grippers.....	238
Clamping claw edge grippers.....	238
Cold room.....	184-185
Collision protection.....	61, 66-68, 70-71
Combined storage table.....	230
Compact sump pallets.....	16-17
Concrete fire protection storage.....	214-216
Concrete gas cylinder storage.....	227
Container systems.....	190-203
Cross clamps.....	22-24, 37
Custom-made.....	23, 65, 186-187
Custom-made products.....	31, 186-187, 190-203
<b>D</b>	
Damp-proof luminaire.....	173
Disposal containers.....	233
Document storage.....	19, 44, 118-121, 164
Drive-on corner.....	22-24
Drive-on ramps.....	22-24, 30, 37, 172, 207, 224-227
Drum cabinets type 90.....	122-129
Drum clamp.....	238
Drum clamp gripper.....	238
Drum clamping claw edge gripper.....	238
Drum gripper.....	238-239
Drum handling.....	236-239
Drum racks.....	56, 58-61, 66-67
Drum tipping.....	237, 239
Drum tipping grab.....	238
Drum tipping trolley.....	237
Drum trolley.....	236
Drum valve.....	235
Drum wrench.....	235
<b>E</b>	
Earthing terminal.....	122-129
ECO chemical cabinet.....	84
Edge and cross clamps.....	22-25, 37
Electric heaters.....	173, 207, 210-211
Electric heating chamber.....	184-185
Electrical fittings.....	173, 207, 210-211
Equipotential bonding bar.....	173, 207, 210-211
EX fan.....	173, 207, 210-211
EX heater.....	173, 207, 210-211
EX light.....	173, 207, 210-211
Exhaust air monitoring.....	138-139, 164, 207, 210-211
Extraction fans.....	138-139, 164
<b>F</b>	
F30 cabinets.....	96-99, 108-115
F60 cabinets.....	96-97
F90 cabinets.....	100-103, 118-137, 142
F90 concrete fire protection storage.....	214-217
F90 concrete storage.....	214-217
F90 container.....	207-213
F90 drum cabinets.....	122-129
F90 KTC cabinet.....	129
Fans.....	138-138, 150, 173, 207, 210-211
Filling area.....	26
Filling racks.....	56
Filling unit made of PE.....	42-43
Filter attachment.....	139
Fire protection cabinets.....	96-103, 108-115, 118-137, 141-145
Fire protection requirements.....	90
Fire-resistant cabinets.....	96-103, 108-115, 118-145
Fire-resistant containers.....	207-214
Fire-resistant gas cylinder cabinets.....	141
Fire-Safety fire protection containers.....	207-213
Flammable liquids.....	158
Floor elements.....	22-24
Foldable drip protection.....	83
Forced ventilation.....	86, 101, 138-139, 159, 161, 191, 194-195
Frost-free storage.....	165, 170-171, 173, 182-185
Fume cupboards for acids and alkalis.....	92
<b>G</b>	
Gas cylinder cells.....	222-223
Gas cylinder containers/cabinets.....	224-225
Gas cylinder handling.....	228
Gas cylinder pallets.....	229
Gas cylinder rollers.....	228
Gas cylinder storage.....	141, 220-227
Gas cylinder trolleys.....	228
GFA Basic.....	139
Glass door cabinets.....	81, 83, 86, 92-94, 96-102, 104, 110-112
<b>H</b>	
Hanging trays.....	65
Hazardous goods combination.....	96-103
Hazardous goods containers.....	232-234
Hazardous goods filter attachment.....	139
Hazardous substance KTC shelves.....	68
Hazardous substance shelves.....	48-56, 58-61, 66-68
Hazardous substance station.....	160-161
Hazardous substance station PE.....	44-45
Hazardous waste collection point.....	202-203
Heating.....	173, 207, 210-211
Heating and cooling chambers.....	184-185
<b>I</b>	
IBC cabinet F90.....	129
IBC collection trays PE.....	42-43, 45
IBC collection trays steel.....	28-29
IBC containers.....	180-183
IBC racks.....	68
IBC safety storage facility.....	165
IBC storage cabinet.....	45, 129, 164
Immersion tanks.....	233
Impact protection corners/collision protection.....	61, 66-68, 70-71
Insert trays.....	59
Insulated containers.....	182-183
Insulated storage facilities.....	170-171
<b>J</b>	
<b>K</b>	
KombiLAB.....	98-103
KTC cabinet F90.....	129
KTC collection trays, PE.....	42-43, 45
KTC collection trays, steel.....	28-29
KTC containers.....	182-185
KTC safety storage facility.....	165
KTC shelves.....	68
KTC storage cabinet.....	45, 128, 164
<b>L</b>	
Laboratory containers.....	232-234
Laboratory jugs.....	234
Large-capacity trays.....	30
Lashing straps.....	18, 20, 229
LED light.....	173
Legal basis.....	46
LiBa*Barrel.....	157
LiBa*Box.....	157
LiBa*Pac.....	157
Lighting for hazardous material stores.....	173, 207, 210-211
Liquefied gas cylinder cabinets.....	220-221
Lithium-ion storage.....	147-157
Lockers.....	80-83, 118-120
Locking system.....	108-115, 118-137, 141-142, 207, 210-211
<b>M</b>	
Maintenance of safety cabinets.....	116
Mobile collection trays.....	18, 41
<b>N</b>	
Natural ventilation.....	165, 168-169, 175-178, 180-181
<b>O</b>	
Open storage pallet racking.....	70-71
Operation of safety / hazardous material cabinets.....	104-106
<b>P</b>	
Pallet rack hanging trays.....	65
Pallet racks.....	66-67
PE drum stands.....	40
PE drum trolley.....	41
PE environmental cabinets.....	44-45
PE floor elements.....	37
PE laboratory tubs.....	35
PE pallet rack base trays.....	64
PE pallet trays.....	39
PE safety storage station.....	44-45
PE surface protection.....	37
Pesticide cabinets.....	76
Plant.....	190-203
Plastic cabinets.....	45
Plastic collection trays.....	34-43, 64
Plexiglas door cabinets.....	81, 83, 86, 92-94
Poison cabinets.....	76-83, 96-97
Poison compartment.....	98-101
Practical information.....	8-9, 12, 46, 90, 104-106, 140, 143, 146-148, 158, 175, 188-189, 218, 230
Precision dosing unit.....	34
Pressurised gas cylinder storage.....	141, 220-227
Projects.....	190-203
Propane gas cylinder cabinets.....	220-221
Pull-out cabinets for acids and alkalis.....	92-94
Pull-out cabinets made of sheet steel.....	82
Pull-out cabinets Type 30.....	112-113
Pull-out cabinets Type 90.....	130-133
Push-through protection.....	66-68
<b>Q</b>	
<b>R</b>	
Ramp connectors.....	24
Ramps.....	22-25, 30, 37, 172, 207, 224-227
Recirculation heating.....	173
Refuelling area.....	26
Roller support.....	17, 58, 61
Roof light strip.....	172
Room cladding.....	22-27
Rotating roller support.....	18, 58, 61
<b>S</b>	
Safety box type 30/60.....	92-93
Safety canisters/cans.....	234
Safety cleaning tank.....	233

Safety disposal containers.....	233
Safety floor elements.....	22-25
Safety jugs with mesh.....	234
Safety sheet steel containers (round).....	232
Safety storage building for KTC.....	165
Safety storage buildings.....	165-171
Safety taps.....	235
Safety washing tanks.....	233
Separate storage of chemicals.....	98-103
Shelf hanging trays.....	65
Shelf trays.....	62-64
Shelves.....	48-72, 172, 207
Shelving sets for SLH.....	172
Shelving systems.....	69
Sliding door cabinet.....	85
Small container racks.....	48-55, 58-59, 207
Small container safety box.....	96-97
Small container trays made of PE.....	35-36
Small container trays made of steel.....	14
Small gas cylinder cabinets.....	220-221
Sparan humidifiers.....	233
Stackable pallets.....	240
Stackable racks.....	58-59
Stainless steel cabinets.....	88-89
Stainless steel containers.....	233-234
Stainless steel dosing container.....	234
Stainless steel environmental cabinets.....	88-89
Stainless steel safety containers.....	234
Stainless steel shelves.....	53
Stainless steel trays.....	32
Standing trays.....	54-55, 58
Steel drum cabinets.....	19, 21, 86-87, 160-161
Steel drum pallet.....	23-24
Steel drum stands.....	17
Steel drum trolley.....	18
Steel drum trolley.....	236
Steel environmental cabinets.....	77-78, 86-87
Steel fire protection containers.....	206-213
Steel pallet rack base trays.....	62-63
Steel pallet trays.....	17
Steel safety storage stations.....	160-163
Steel storage cabinet for KTC.....	164
Steel sumps.....	13-32, 62-63, 65
Storage concept according to TRGS 510.....	230
Storage containers.....	174-185, 207- 215, 225
Storage containers.....	234
Storage of compressed gas cylinders.....	141, 218-227
Storage of flammable substances.....	90
Sump capacity.....	46, 105
Sump trays.....	14
Sumps PE.....	33-45, 64
Sumps stainless steel.....	32
Surface protection systems.....	22-27, 37
Switch box.....	172, 207, 210-211
<b>T</b>	
Tank connector.....	22-25, 37
Taps.....	235
Technical forced ventilation.....	90, 105, 138-139, 173, 175, 207, 210-211
Thermal containers.....	182-183
Thermal safety storage facilities.....	165, 170-171
Tilting containers.....	241
Transport containers.....	234
Transport trolleys.....	18, 41
TRG cells.....	222-223
Turnkey solutions (projects).....	190-203
Type 30 - Cabinets.....	96-99, 108-115, 144
Type 30 safety cabinets.....	96-99, 108-115, 144
Type 30/60 - Small safety cabinet.....	96-97
Type 90 - Cabinets.....	99-103, 118-137, 142, 145
Type 90 safety cabinets.....	99-103, 118-137, 142, 145
<b>U</b>	
Underbench cabinets Type 30.....	114-115
Underbench cabinets Type 90.....	134-137
Underride bases.....	108-111, 122, 124-129, 142
Universal binding agents.....	234-235
<b>V</b>	
VA shelves.....	53
VA tubs.....	32
Ventilation of hazardous material stores.....	175
Ventilation of safety cabinets.....	138-139
Vertical drum storage in buildings.....	72
<b>W</b>	
Wall fan.....	173
Warehouse for KTC.....	165
Warehouses.....	165-171
Washing and immersion tanks (sheet steel).....	233
Waste containers.....	233
Water protection compartment containers (buildings).....	72
Water protection compartment containers.....	174-183
Water protection pallets.....	28-29, 58
Water protection pallets with superstructures.....	20-21, 164
Water protection sump pallets.....	19-21, 172
<b>X</b>	
<b>Y</b>	
<b>Z</b>	





**Responsible for the content:**

LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH, Egeln

**Images:**

LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH, Adobe Stock

Images are subject to copyright and may only be used with explicit consent of company LaCont Umwelttechnik GmbH.

No liability is assumed for possible printing errors, color deviations, product changes and technical developments! The products are delivered without containers and decoration!



## Authorized LaCont dealers in Europe

